intersil Techwell*

8-CH WD1 (960H)/D1 Compatible Video Decoders and Audio Codecs

TW2968

Features

Video Decoder

- WD1 (960H) and D1 compatible video decoding operation and it is programmable each channel
- NTSC (M, 4.43) and PAL (B, D, G, H, I, M, N, N combination), PAL (60) support with automatic format detection
- Software selectable analog inputs allows any of 2 CVBS per one video ADC
- Built-in analog anti-alias filter
- Four 10-bit ADCs and analog clamping circuit for CVBS input
- Fully programmable static gain or automatic gain control for the Y channel
- Programmable white peak control for CVBS channel
- 4-H adaptive comb filter Y/C separation
- PAL delay line for color phase error correction
- Image enhancement with peaking and CTI
- . Digital sub-carrier PLL for accurate color decoding
- Digital Horizontal PLL for synchronization processing and pixel sampling
- Advanced synchronization processing and sync detection for handling non-standard and weak signal
- Programmable hue, brightness, saturation, contrast, sharpness
- · Automatic color control and color killer
- ITU-R 656 like YCbCr (4:2:2) output or time multiplexed output with 36/72/144MHz for WD1 or 27/54/108MHz for D1 format

Audio Codec

- Integrated ten audio ADCs processing and one audio DAC
- · Provides multi-channel audio mixed analog output
- Support I2S/DSP Master/Slave interface for record output and playback input
- PCM 8/16-bit and u-Law/A-Law 8-bit for audio word length
- Programmable audio sample rate that covers popular frequencies of 8/16/32/44.1/48kHz

Miscellaneous

- Embedded PTZ Tx pulse generation
- Two-wire MPU serial bus interface
- Integrated clock PLL for 144/108MHz clock output
- Power save and Power down mode
- Low power consumption
- Single 27MHz crystal for all standards and both WD1 and D1 format
- 3.3V tolerant I/O
- 1.0V/3.3V power supply
- 128-pin LQFP package (pin compatible with TW2964 128-LQFP version)

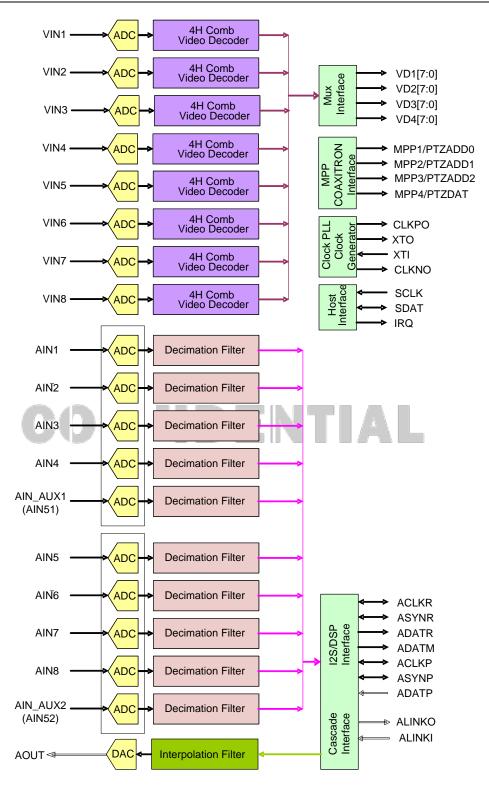


FIGURE 1. TW2968 VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM

Ordering Information

PART	PART	PACKAGE	PKG.
NUMBER	MARKING	(Pb-free)	DWG. #
TW2968-LA1-CR (Note 1)	TW2968 LA1-CR	128 Lead LQFP (14mmx14mm)	

NOTE:

 These Intersil Pb-free plastic packaged products employ special Pb-free material sets, molding compounds/die attach materials, and 100% matte tin plate plus anneal (e3 termination finish, which is RoHS compliant and compatible with both SnPb and Pb-free soldering operations). Intersil Pb-free products are MSL classified at Pb-free peak reflow temperatures that meet or exceed the Pb-free requirements of IPC/JEDEC J STD-020.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

8-CH WD1 (960H)/D1 Compatible Video Decoders and	t
Audio Codecs	
Video Decoder	
Audio Codec	
Miscellaneous	
Ordering InformationTable of Contents	3
Video Decoder	
Video Decoder Overview	
Analog Front End	
Sync Processor	
Y/C Separation	
Color Demodulation	8
Automatic Chroma Gain Control	9
Color Killer	9
Automatic standard detection	
Component Processing	
Sharpness	10
Color Transient Improvement	
Video Output Format	11
Total Pixel Per Horizontal LineChannel ID	11
Video Loss Output	
ITU-R BT.656 like Format	∠ا 12
Two Channel ITU-R BT.656 Time-multiplexed Forma	
54/72MHz	
Four Channel 960H Time-division-multiplexed Forma	
108/144MHz	
Output Enabling Act	15
Video Output Channel Selection	15
Extra Sync Output	15
Audio Codec	18
Audio Clock Master/Slave mode	
Audio Detection	
Multi-Chip Operation	21
Serial Audio Interface	
ACLKP/ASYNP Slave Mode Data Input Timing	29 21
Audio Clock Generation	उ। २२
Audio Clock Auto Setup	36
Two-wire Serial Bus Interface	36
Interrupt Interface	
Clock PLL	39
XTI Clock Input	40
PTZ Tx pulse generation	41
Anti-alias filter	
Decimation filter	
Chroma Band Pass Filter Curves	
Luma Notch Filter Curve for NTSC and PAL Chrominance Low-Pass Filter Curve	
Peaking Filter Curves	
Audio Decimation Filter Response	45 46
Control Register	
PAGE MODE Register Map	
PAGE0 Register Map	
PAGE1 Register Map	
PAGE2 Register Map	56
Register Descriptions	
Page Access	58
0x40 – Page Mode Register	
Page0 Registers	
0x00(VIN1)/0x10(VIN2)/0x20(VIN3)/0x30(VIN4) – Vio	
Status Register0x01(VIN1)/0x11(VIN2)/0x21(VIN3)/0x31(VIN4) –	ეგ
BRIGHTNESS Control Register	50
0x02(VIN1)/0x12(VIN2)/0x22(VIN3)/0x32(VIN4) –	
CONTRAST Control Register	59
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

0x03(VIN1)/0x13(VIN2)/0x23(VIN3)/0x33(VIN4) -	
SHARPNESS Control Register59	
0x04(VIN1)/0x14(VIN2)/0x24(VIN3)/0x34(VIN4) – Chroma	
(U) Gain Register	
(V) Cain Register 60	
(V) Gain Register	
Control Register	
0x07(VIN1)/0x17(VIN2)/0x27(VIN3)/0x37(VIN4) –	
Cronning Register High	
0x08(VIN1)/0x18(VIN2)/0x28(VIN3)/0x38(VIN4) – Vertical	
Delay Register, Low	
0x09(VIN1)/0x19(VIN2)/0x29(VIN3)/0x39(VIN4) – Vertical	
Active Register, Low	
0x0A(VIN1)/0x1A(VIN2)/0x2A(VIN3)/0x3A(VIN4) – Horizontal Delay Register, Low61	
0x0B(VIN1)/0x1B(VIN2)/0x2B(VIN3)/0x3B(VIN4) –	
Horizontal Active Register, Low61	
0x0C(VIN1)/0x1C(VIN2)/0x2C(VIN3)/0x3C(VIN4) -	
Macrovision Detection	
0x0D(VIN1)/0x1D(VIN2)/0x2D(VIN3)/0x3D(VIN4) - Chip	
STATUS II62	
0x0E(VIN1)/0x1E(VIN2)/0x2E(VIN3)/0x3E(VIN4) -	
Standard Selection	
Standard Recognition	
0x56(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) – HASYNC	
0x57(VIN1)/0X58(VIN2)/0X59(VIN3)/0X5A(VIN4) –	
HBLEN	
HBLEN	
0x69(VIN1)/0X6A(VIN2)/0X6B(VIN3)/0X6C(VIN4) -	
HZOOM_LO66	
0xA0(VIN1)/0xA1(VIN2)/0xA2(VIN3)/0xA3(VIN4) - NT5066	
0xA4(VIN1)/0xA5(VIN2)/0xA6(VIN3)/0xA7(VIN4) - ID	
Detection Control	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) – Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) – 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) – H 68 monitor 68	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) – Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) – 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) – H 68 0x4F – TEST_OUTSEL Register 69	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - Video AGC Control 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H monitor 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) – Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) – 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) – H 68 0x4F – TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 – FBITINV 70 0x52 – Audio DAC Control Register 71	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - Video AGC Control 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H monitor 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72	
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 67 Video AGC Control 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73	•
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - Video AGC Control 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 73	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 74	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - Video AGC Control 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 73	3
Detection Control	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 74 0x5B - CLOCK OUTPU PIN DRIVE selection 74 0x5C - BGCTL 74 0x5D - VIN2 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 75 0x5E - VIN3 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 76 0x5F - VIN4 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 77 0x60 - CLOk pII Control 1 78 0x61 - VIDEO Clock Select 79 0x62 - O36WMPPOE 79	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 74 0x5C - BGCTL 74 0x5D - VIN2 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 75 0x5E - VIN3 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 76 0x5F - VIN4 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 77 0x60 - CLOk pII Control 1 78 0x61 - VIDEO Clock Select 79 0x62 - O36M/MPPOE 79 0x63 - Channel ID 12 80	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 74 0x5B - CLOCK OUTPU PIN DRIVE selection 74 0x5C - BGCTL 74 0x5D - VIN2 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 75 0x5E - VIN3 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 76 0x5F - VIN4 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 77 0x60 - CLOk pII Control 1 78 0x61 - VIDEO Clock Select 79 0x62 - O36M/MPPOE 79 0x64 - Channel ID 12 80 0x64 - Channel ID 34 80	3
Detection Control 67 0xAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - Video AGC Control 67 0xAB(VIN1)/0xAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - 68 0xC4(VIN1)/0xC5(VIN2)/0xC6(VIN3)/0xC7(VIN4) - H 68 0x4F - TEST_OUTSEL Register 69 0x51 - FBITINV 70 0x52 - Audio DAC Control Register 71 0x53 - VADC_CKPOL 72 0x54 - Audio ADC Control 1 73 0x55 - VIN1/2/3/4 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selection 74 0x5D - VIN2 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 75 0x5E - VIN3 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 76 0x5F - VIN4 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 76 0x5F - VIN4 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1 77 0x60 - CLOk pII Control 1 78 0x61 - VIDEO Clock Select 79 0x62 - O36M/MPPOE 79 0x63 - Channel ID 12 80 0x65 - Channel ID 56 80	3
Detection Control	3

0x7B – ADATM I2S Output Select87
0x7C - ADATM I2S Output Select87
0x7D - AIN51/52/53/54 Record Output
0x7E – A50UTOFF
0x80 – Software Reset Control Register90 0x81 – Analog Control Register91
0x82 – Analog Control Register91
0x83 – Control Register I92
0x84 – Color Killer Hysteresis Control Register92
0x85 – Vertical Sharpness93
0x86 – Coring Control Register93
0x87 – Clamping Gain93
0x88 – Individual AGC Gain93
0x89 – Audio Fs Mode Control94
0x8A – White Peak Threshold94
0x8B- Clamp level95
0x8C- Sync Amplitude
0x8D – Sync Miss Count Register
0x8E – WD1 Clamp Position Register95 0x8F – Vertical Control I96
0x90 – Vertical Control II
0x91 – Color Killer Level Control
0x92 – Comb Filter Control
0x93 – VSAVE197
0x94 – Miscellaneous Control I97
0x95 – LOOP Control Register98
0x96 – Miscellaneous Control II99
0x97 – CLAMP MODE100
0x98 – HSLOWCTL
0x99 – HSBEGIN
0x9A – HSEND
0x9B - OVSDLY
0x9E – NOVID
0x9F – Clock Output Delay Control Register
0xA8 – HFLT12
0xA9 – HFLT34 103
0xA9 - HFLT34
0xA9 - HFLT34
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB6 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB6 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x76 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x76 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB6 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x76 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB8 - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xB9 - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xBA - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xBA - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108
0xA9 - HFLT34 103 0xAF - Vertical Peaking Level Control 12 104 0xB0 - Vertical Peaking Level Control 34 104 0xB1 - TESTVNUM 105 0xB2 - VDLOSS Output 106 0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB4 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 106 0xB5 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB6 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB7 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x75 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0x76 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control 107 0xB8 - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xB9 - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xBA - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xBB - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108 0xBB - Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value 108
0xA9 - HFLT34

0xD2 – Number of Audio to be Recorded119	
0xD3, 0xD4, 0xD5, 0xD6, 0xD7, 0xD8, 0xD9, 0xDA – Sequence of Audio to be Recorded120	
0xDB –Master Control121	
0xDC –u-Law/A-Law Output and Mix Mute Control 122	
0xDD – Mix Ratio Value122	
0xDE – Mix Ratio Value122	
0xDF - Analog Audio Output Gain123	
0xE0 - Mix Output Selection 1123	
0xE0 - Mix Output Selection 2124	
0xE1 – Audio Detection Period and Audio Detection	
Threshold	
0xE3 – Audio Detection Threshold	
0xE4 - YDLY12	
0xE5 - YDLY34	
0xE7 - Video output mode127	
0xE8 - VD1 output CH12 select128	
0xE9 - VD1 output CH34 select128	
0xEA - VD2 output CH12 select	
0xEB - VD2 output CH34 select 129 0xEC - VD3 output CH12 select 130	
0xED - VD3 output CH12 select	
0xEE - VD4 output CH12 select	
0xEF - VD4 output CH34 select131	
0xF0 - Audio Clock Increment	
0xF1 - Audio Clock Increment132	
0xF2 - Audio Clock Increment132	
0xF3 - Audio Clock Number133	
0xF4 – Audio Clock Number	
0xF5 – Audio Clock Number	
0xF6 – Serial Clock Divider	
OvE8 - Audio Clock Control 134	
0xF9 – Video Miscellaneous Function Control	
0xFA — Output Enable Control and Clock Output Control 13	6
0xFA - Output Enable Control and Clock Output Control13 0xFB - Clock Polarity Control137	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video	6
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) -	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) -	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - 140	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 Page1 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - 140	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x90(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x96 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x9F - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 141	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x92 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register, High 142	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x97 Registers 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register, High 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register, High 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical Delay Register, Low 142	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x9FF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical Delay Register 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x39(VIN8) - Vertical	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x0FF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x01(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Video 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - Video 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - Video 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - Video 141 0x03(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 141 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x39(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x19(VI	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Udeo 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Udeo 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Udeo 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - Udeo 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - Udeo 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - Udeo 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Udeo 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Udeo 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Udeo 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Udeo 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Udeo 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Udeo 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Udeo 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x3	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - H0 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Hue Control Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x27(VIN7)/0x37(VIN8) - Cropping Register, High 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x39(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x0A(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Horizon	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 Delay Register, Low 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical Active Register, Low 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Horizontal Delay Register, Low 143 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Horizont	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 149 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 141 142 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x0FF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 140 Status Register 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x21(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x19(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Horizontal Delay Register, Low 142 0x0A(VIN5)/0x18(VIN	
0xFB - Clock Polarity Control 137 0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection 138 0xFE - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0xFF - Device ID and Revision ID Flag 139 0x00(VIN5)/0x10(VIN6)/0x20(VIN7)/0x30(VIN8) - Video 149 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - Video 140 0x01(VIN5)/0x11(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS Control Register 140 0x02(VIN5)/0x12(VIN6)/0x22(VIN7)/0x32(VIN8) - CONTRAST Control Register 140 0x03(VIN5)/0x13(VIN6)/0x23(VIN7)/0x33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS Control Register 141 0x04(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x24(VIN7)/0x34(VIN8) - Chroma (U) Gain Register 141 0x05(VIN5)/0x15(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x35(VIN8) - Chroma (V) Gain Register 141 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x25(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 141 142 0x06(VIN5)/0x16(VIN6)/0x26(VIN7)/0x36(VIN8) - Hue 142 142 0x07(VIN5)/0x17(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x08(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x18(VIN6)/0x29(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical 142 0x09(VIN5)/0x14(VIN6)/0x28(VIN7)/0x38(VIN8) - Vertical	

0x0E(VIN5)/0x1E(VIN6)/0x2E(VIN7)/0x3E(VIN8) -		0x01 – COAX_CH	
Standard Selection	145	0x02 – COAX_TX_EN	
0x0F(VIN5)/0x1F(VIN6)/0x2F(VIN7)/0x3F(VIN8) -		0x03 - COAX_VSTRT	
Standard Recognition	146	0x04 – COAX_DATAEN	172
0x56(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) - HASYNC	147	0x05 - COAX_BITCLK_HI	172
0x57(VIN5)/0X58(VIN6)/0X59(VIN7)/0X5A(VIN8) -		0x06 - COAX_BITCLK_LO	172
HBLEN	147	0x07 - COAX_HSTART_HI	172
0x68(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) - HZOOM_HI		0x08 - COAX_HSTART_LO	
0x69(VIN5)/0X6A(VIN6)/0X6B(VIN7)/0X6C(VIN8) -	-	0x09 - COAX_L0_70	
HZOOM_LOW	148	0x0A – COAX_L0_158	173
0xA0(VIN5)/0xA1(VIN6)/0xA2(VIN7)/0xA3(VIN8) – NT5		0x0B - COAX_L0_2316	
0xA4(VIN5)/0xA5(VIN6)/0xA6(VIN7)/0xA7(VIN8) – ID	00140	0x0C - COAX_L0_3124	
. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	140		
Detection Control		0x0D - COAX_L0_3932	
0xAA(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) – Video AGC Control	149	0x0E - COAX_L0_4740	
0xAB(VIN5)/0xAC(VIN6)/0XAD(VIN7)/0XAE(VIN8) -	450	0x0F - COAX_L0_5548	
Video AGC Control	150	0x10 - COAX_L0_6356	1/4
0xC4(VIN5)/0xC5(VIN6)/0xC6(VIN7)/0xC7(VIN8) – H	.=-	0x11 - COAX_L0_7164	
monitor		0x12 - COAX_L0_7972	
0x54 – ASAVE2		0x13 - COAX_L0_8780	
0x55 - VIN5/6/7/8 Video INPUT anti-aliasing filter selec	tion150	0x14 – COAX_L0_9588	
0x5D – VIN6 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1	151	0x15 – COAX_L170	174
0x5E - VIN7 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1	152	0x16 - COAX_L1_158	175
0x5F - VIN8 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1	153	0x17 - COAX_L1_2316	175
0x73 - A52DET_ENA	154	0x18 - COAX_L1_3124	175
0x74 - Status of Audio 52 Detection		0x19 - COAX_L1_3932	175
0x7E - MIX_MUTE_A52		0x1A - COAX_L1_4740	
0x80 – Software Reset Control Register		0x1B - COAX_L1_5548	
0x93 - VSAVE2		0x1C - COAX_L1_6356	
0x96 - VIN5 Miscellaneous Control II on BGCTL=1		0x1D - COAX L1 7164	
0xA8 – HFLT56		0x1E - COAX_L1_7972	
0xA8 – HFLT78		0x1F - COAX_L1_8780	
0xAF – Vertical Peaking Level Control 5/6		0x20 = COAX_L1_9588	
0xB0 – Vertical Peaking Level Control 7/8		0x21 - COAX_L2_70	
0xB3 - Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x22 - COAX_L2_158	
0xB4 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x23 - COAX_L2_2316	
0xB5 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x24 - COAX_I2_3124	
0xB6 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x25 - COAX_L2_3932	
0xB7 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x26 - COAX_L2_4740	
0x75 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x27- COAX_L2_5548	
0x76 – Audio ADC Digital Input Offset Control		0x28 - COAX_L2_6356	
0xB8 – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value	150	0x29 - COAX_L2_7164	
0xB9 – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2A - COAX_L2_7972	
0xBA – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2B - COAX L2 8780	
0xBB – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2C - COAX_L2_9588	
0xBC – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2D - COAX_L3_70	
0x77 – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2E - COAX_L3_158	
0x78 – Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value		0x2F - COAX_L3_2316	
0xBD – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value		0x30 - COAX_L3 3124	
		0x31 – COAX_L3_3932	
0xBE – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value 0xBF – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value		0x31 - COAX_L3_3932 0x32 - COAX_L3_4740	
0xC0 – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value	101		
		0x33 - COAX_L3_5548	
0xC1 – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value		0x34 - COAX_L3_6356	
0x79 – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value		0x35 - COAX_L3_7164	
0x7A – Adjusted Analog Audio ADC Digital Input Value		0x36 - COAX_L3_7972	
0xC8 – MPP Output Mode Control		0x37 - COAX_L3_8780	
0xC9 – MPP Pin Output Mode Control		0x38 - COAX_L3_9588	
0xCE – Analog Power Down Control		0x39 - IRQMD	
0xD0, 0xD1, 0x7F - Analog Audio Input Gain		0x3A - COAX_STATE	
0xDC – Mix Mute Control	-	Application Schematic	
0xDD – Mix Ratio Value		Pin Descriptions	
0xDE – Mix Ratio Value	167	Analog Video/Audio Interface Pins	
0xE1 – Audio Detection Period and Audio Detection		Digital Video/Audio Interface Pins	
Threshold		System Control Pins	
0xE2 - Audio Detection Threshold		Power and Ground Pins	
0xE3 - Audio Detection Threshold		Parametric Information	
0xE4 - YDLY56		AC/DC Electrical Parameters	
0xE5 - YDLY78		Serial Host Interface Timing	
0xFC - Enable Video and Audio Detection		Serial Host Interface Timing Diagram	
0xFD - Status of Video and Audio Detection		CLKPO and Video Data Timing	
age2 Registers	470	Digital Serial Audio Interface Timing	400

Analog Audio Parameters	. 194	Revision History19
Life Support Policy	. 196	

CONFIDENTIAL

Video Decoder

VIDEO DECODER OVERVIEW

The TW2968 is a low power NTSC/PAL video decoder chip that is designed for video surveillance applications. It consumes very low power in a typical composite input application. The available power down mode further reduces the power consumption. It uses the 1.0V for digital supply voltage and 3.3V for I/O and analog power. A single 27MHz crystal is all that needed to decode all analog video standards.

The video decoder decodes the base-band analog CVBS into digital 8-bit 4:2:2 YCbCr for output. It consists of analog front-end with input source selection, variable gain amplifier and analog-to-digital converters, Y/C separation circuit, multi-standard color decoder (PAL BGHI, PAL M, PAL N, combination PAL N, NTSC M, NTSC 4.43) and synchronization circuitry. The Y/C separation is done with high quality adaptive 4H (5-line) comb filter for reduced cross color and cross luminance. The advanced synchronization processing circuitry can produce stable pictures for non-standard signal as well as weak signal.

Analog Front End

The analog front-end prepares and digitizes the AC coupled analog signal for further processing. Each channel has built-in anti-aliasing filter and 10-bit over-sampling ADCs. The characteristic of the filter is available in the filter curve section. The Y channel has additional 2-input multiplexer, and a variable gain amplifier for automatic gain control (AGC). It can support a maximum input voltage range of 1.4V without attenuation. Software selectable analog inputs allow two selectable composite video inputs.

Sync Processor

The sync processor of TW2968 detects horizontal synchronization and vertical synchronization signals in the composite video or in the Y signal of an S-video or component signal. The processor contains a digital phase-locked-loop and decision logic to achieve reliable sync detection in stable signal as well as in unstable signals such as those from VCR fast forward or backward. It allows the sampling of the video signal in line-locked fashion.

Y/C Separation

For NTSC and PAL standard signals, the luma/chroma separation can be done either by adaptive comb filtering or notch/band-pass filter combination. The default selection for NTSC/PAL is comb filter. The characteristics of the band-pass filter are shown in the filter curve section.

TW2968 employs high quality 4-H (5-line) adaptive comb filter to reduce artifacts like hanging dots and crawling dots. Due to the line buffer used in the comb filter, there is always two lines processing delay in the output images no matter what standard or filter option is chosen.

Color Demodulation

The color demodulation of NTSC and PAL signal is done by first quadrature down mixing and then low-pass filtering. The low-pass filter characteristic can be selected for optimized transient color performance. For the PAL system, the PAL ID or the burst phase switching is identified to aid the PAL color demodulation.

The sub-carrier signal for use in the color demodulator is generated by direct digital synthesis PLL that locks onto the input sub-carrier reference (color burst). This arrangement allows any sub-standard of NTSC and PAL to be demodulated easily with single crystal frequency.

AUTOMATIC CHROMA GAIN CONTROL

The Automatic Chroma Gain Control (ACC) compensates for reduced amplitudes caused by high-frequency loss in video signal. The range of ACC control is -6db to +26db.

COLOR KILLER

For low color amplitude signals, black and white video or very noisy signals, the color will be suppressed or killed. The color killer uses the burst amplitude measurement as well as sub-carrier PLL status to switch-off the color.

AUTOMATIC STANDARD DETECTION

The TW2968 has build-in automatic standard discrimination circuitry. The circuit uses burst-phase, burst-frequency and frame rate to identify NTSC or PAL color signals. The standards that can be identified are NTSC (M), NTSC (4.43), PAL (B, D, G, H, I), PAL (M), PAL (N), PAL (60) and SECAM. Each standard can be included or excluded in the standard recognition process by software control. The identified standard is indicated by the Standard Selection (SDT) register. Automatic standard detection can be overridden by software controlled standard selection. The SECAM standard can be recognized but not properly decoded.

TW2968 supports all common video formats as shown in Table 1. The video decoder needs to be programmed appropriately for each of the composite video input formats.

FORMAT LINES **FIELDS FSC** COUNTRY 525 NTSC-M 60 3.579545 MHz U.S., many others NTSC-Japan 525 3.579545 MHz 60 Japan (Note 1) 625 PAL-B, G, N 50 4.433619 MHz Many 625 PAL-D 50 4.433619 MHz China PAL-H 625 50 4.433619 MHz Belgium PAL-I 625 50 4.433619 MHz Great Britain, others PAL-M 525 60 3.575612 MHz Brazil PAL-CN 625 3.582056 MHz 50 **Argentina** PAL-60 525 60 4.433619 MHz China 525 **Transcoding** NTSC (4.43) 60 4.433619 MHz NTSC 50 625 50 3.579545 MHz

TABLE 1. VIDEO INPUT FORMATS SUPPORTED BY THE TW2968

NOTE:

1. NTSC-Japan has 0 IRE setup.

Component Processing

The TW2968 supports the brightness, contrast, color saturation and Hue adjustment for changing the video characteristic. The Cb and Cr gain can be adjusted independently for flexibility.

SHARPNESS

The TW2968 also provides a sharpness control function through control registers. It provides the control up to +9db. The center frequency of the enhancement curve is selectable. A coring function is provided to prevent noise enhancement.

COLOR TRANSIENT IMPROVEMENT

A programmable Color Transient Improvement circuit is provided to enhance the color bandwidth. Low level noise enhancement can be suppressed by a programmable coring logic. Overshoot and undershoot are also removed by special circuit to prevent false color generation at the color edge.

CONFIDENTIAL

Video Output Format

The TW2968 supports ITU-R BT.656 like format. All video data and timing signal of four channels are synchronous with the pins CLKPO or CLKNO output. Therefore, CLKPO or CLKNO can be connected to four channel interfaces for synchronizing data.

TOTAL PIXEL PER HORIZONTAL LINE

The number of total pixel per horizontal line depends on Horizontal line frequency of video input signal incoming in VINn pin. As standard, if 27MHz/54MHz/108MHz output mode(036Mn=0),60Hz video has 858x2 27MHz clocks,50Hz video has 864x2 27MHz clocks.If 36MHz/72MHz/144MHz output mode(036Mn=1),60Hz video has 1144x2 36MHz clocks,50Hz video has 1152x2 36MHz clocks.

CHANNEL ID

The channel ID can be inserted in the data stream using the CHID_MD register. Two kinds of channel ID format can be supported. One is horizontal blanking code with channel ID and the other is ITU-R BT.656 sync code with channel ID. Each ITU-R BT.656 like data stream in 4x output data, 2x output data can have this Sync Code and Blanking Code. Table 2 shows this Channel ID format. Nibble data value m shows Video Decoder number to be output in this video stream.

TABLE 2. THE CHANNEL ID FORMAT FOR 4X960H, 2X960H TIME-MULTIPLEXED FORMAT

(CONDITION		650	6 FVH VA	LUE	SAV/EAV CODE SEQUENCE				
Field	Vtime	Htime	R	F _v	DIE	First	Second	Third	Fourth	
EVEN	Blank	EAV	1	1	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xFm	
EVEN	Blank	SAV	1	1	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xEm	
EVEN	Active	EAV	1	0	1	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xDm	
EVEN	Active	SAV	1	0	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xCm	
ODD	Blank	EAV	0	1	1	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xB <mark>m</mark>	
ODD	Blank	SAV	0	1	0	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xAm	
ODD	Active	EAV	0	0	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x9m	
ODD	Active	SAV	0	0	0	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0x8m	

(a) ITU-R BT.656 Sync Code with Channel ID

VIDEO	H BLANKING CODE WITH CHANNEL ID						
VIDEO	Y	СВ	CR				
VINn	8'h1 <mark>m</mark>	8'h8m	8'h8m				

⁽b) Horizontal Blanking Code with Channel ID

As default, m = 0 VIN1 656 data, m = 1 VIN2 656 data, m = 2 VIN3 656 data, m = 3 VIN4 656 data, m = 4 VIN5 656 data, m = 5 VIN6 656 data, m = 6 VIN7 656 data, m = 7 VIN8 656 data. CH1NUM, CH2NUM, CH3NUM, CH4NUM, CH5NUM, CH6NUM, CH7NUM and CH8NUM registers can change this m value in each video channel output data if necessary.

VIDEO LOSS OUTPUT

When NOVID_656 register is set to 1, bit7 of Fourth byte of SAV/EAV code will be 0 when video signal is lost. This can be an optional set of 656 SAV/EAV code for no-video (video lost) specific application.

ITU-R BT.656 LIKE FORMAT

In ITU-R BT.656 like format, SAV and EAV sequences are inserted into the data stream to indicate the active video time. It is noted that the number of active pixels per line is constant in this mode regardless of the actual incoming line length. The output timing is illustrated in Figure 2. The SAV and EAV sequences are shown in Table 3. An optional set of 656 SAV/EAV code sequence can be enabled to identify no-video status using the NOVID_656 bit.

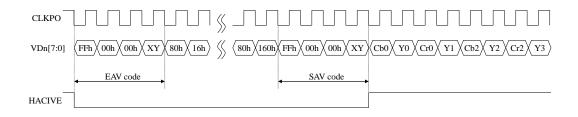


FIGURE 2. TIMING DIAGRAM OF ITU-R BT.656 LIKE FORMAT

TABLE 3. ITU-R BT.656 LIKE SAV AND EAV CODE SEQUENCE

	CONDIT	ION	656 FVH VALUE			SAV/EAV CODE SEQUENCE					
									FOL	JRTH	
FIELD	V TIME	Н ТІМЕ	F	V	Н	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	NORMAL	OPTION (NOTE NOTE:1)	
EVEN	Blank	EAV	1	1	1	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xF1	0x71	
EVEN	Blank	SAV	1	1	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	OxEC	0x6C	
EVEN	Active	EAV	1	0	1	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xDA	0x5A	
EVEN	Active	SAV	1	0	0	OxFF	0x00	0x00	0xC7	0x47	
ODD	Blank	EAV	0	1	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xB6	0x36	
ODD	Blank	SAV	0	1	0	OxFF	0x00	0x00	OxAB	0x2B	
ODD	Active	EAV	0	0	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x9D	0x1D	
ODD	Active	SAV	0	0	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x80	0x00	

NOTE:

^{1.} Option includes video loss information in ITU-R BT.656 like format.

TWO CHANNEL ITU-R BT.656 TIME-MULTIPLEXED FORMAT WITH 54/72MHZ

The TW2968 supports two channels ITU-R BT.656 time-multiplexed format with 54MHz/72MHz that is useful to security application requiring two channel outputs through one channel video port. When VDnMD register is set to 1,the dual ITU-R BT.656 time-multiplexed format is enable on VDn[7:0] output pins.VDn01SEL/VDn02SEL register select CH1/CH2 data to be output on VDn pin from 8 Video Decoder BT.656 data. Fig9 and Fig10 illustrate VDn[7:0]/CLKP0/CLKN0 pin timing with 54MHz/27MHz,72MHz/36MHz clock output mode.

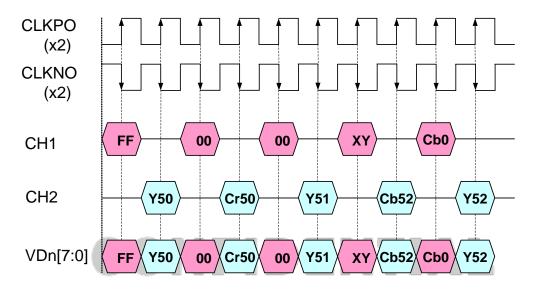


FIGURE 3. PIN OUTPUT TIMING OF TWO CHANNEL TIME-MULTIPLEXED FORMAT WITH X2 CLOCK

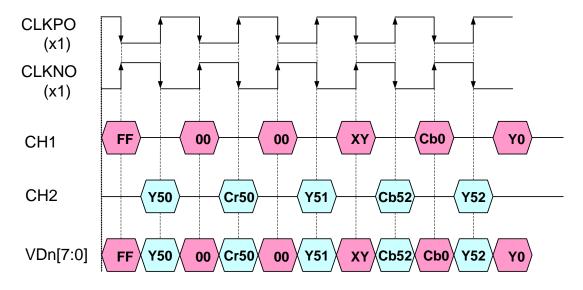


FIGURE 4. PIN OUTPUT TIMING OF TWO CHANNEL TIME-MULTIPLEXED FORMAT WITH X1 CLOCK.

FOUR CHANNEL 960H TIME-DIVISION-MULTIPLEXED FORMAT WITH 108/144MHZ

Four channel of 960H/720H at 36MHz/27MHz video stream that are time-division-multiplexed at x4(144MHz/108MHz) data rate format is implemented in TW2968 for security surveillance application. In order to reduce pin counts (thus shrink chip size) on both decoder's digital output port and the input port of the back end compression Codec devices, TW2968 implements single 8-bit bus at 4 times the base band pixel clock rate of x1(36MHz/27MHz). While quadrupling the data rate on a single bus to meet the new requirement, individually, each channel data arrangement still retains the base band x1(36MHz/27MHz) ITU-R BT.656 like specification. For interface that can accept the new x4(144MHz/108MHz) clock bus, only one single clock at x4(144MHz/108MHz) is required. Embedded timing (SAV-EAV) code and Channel ID are inserted into each channel for de-multiplexing and separation of channel data.

Figure 5 depicts the temporal arrangement of the video data in x4(144MHz/108MHz) data rate. Each channel is byte level time-division multiplexed (TDM). Main clock is x4(144MHz/108MHz) clock

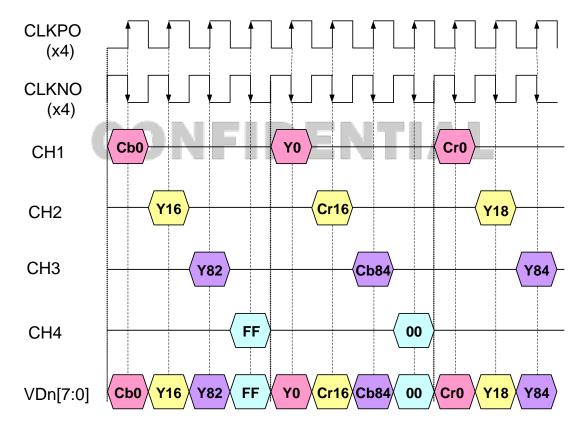


FIGURE 5. PIN OUTPUT TIMING OF 4 CH TIME-DIVISION-MULTIPLEXED VIDEO DATA WITH X4 CLOCK

TABLE 4. SHOWS THE SPECIAL FORMAT OF ITU-R BT. 656 LIKE EMBEDDED TIMING CODE AND CHANNEL ID CODE

	CONDITION	~	656	FVH V	ALUE	SAV-EAV CODE						
										Fou	ırth	
Field	V-time	H-time	F	V	Н	First	Second	Third	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4
EVEN	BLANK	EAV	1	1	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	ОхГр	0xFq	0xFr	0xFs
EVEN	BLANK	SAV	1	1	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	ОхЕр	OxEq	0xEr	0xEs
EVEN	ACTIVE	EAV	1	0	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xDp	OxDq	0xDr	0xDs
EVEN	ACTIVE	SAV	1	0	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	ОхСр	OxCq	OxCr	0xCs
ODD	BLANK	EAV	0	1	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	ОхВр	OxBq	0xBr	0xBs
ODD	BLANK	SAV	0	1	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	ОхАр	OxAq	0x A r	0xAs
ODD	ACTIVE	EAV	0	0	1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0х9р	0x9q	0x9r	0x9s
ODD	ACTIVE	SAV	0	0	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x8p	0x8q	0x8r	0x8s

Note: The nibble value of p,q,r and s are setup by combinations of CH1NUM,CH3NUM,CH3NUM,CH4NUM,CH5NUM,CH6NUM,CH7NUM,CH8NUM,VD101SEL,VD102SEL,VD103SEL,VD 104SEL,VD201SEL,VD203SEL,VD203SEL,VD204SEL,VD301SEL,VD302SEL,VD303SEL,VD304SEL,VD401SEL,VD 402SEL,VD403SEL,VD404SEL registers.

OUTPUT ENABLING ACT

After power-up, the TW2968 registers have the default values. After RSTB pin is asserted and released, all registers have the default values. After reset, the TW2968 data outputs are tri-stated. The OE register should be written after reset to enable outputs desired.

VIDEO OUTPUT CHANNEL SELECTION

If VDnMD]register is set to 0hex,VDnO1SEL register selects one number of VIN1-8 to be output on VDn[7:0] pin as Single Channel ITU-R BT.656 like Format output. If VDnMD register is set to 1hex, VDnO1SEL register and VDnO2SEL register select two numbers of VIN1-8 to be output on VDn[7:0] pin as Two Channel ITU-R BT.656 like Time-multiplexed Format output. If VDnMD register is set to 2hex, Four Channel ITU-R BT.656 like x4 Time-multiplexed Format is output on VDn[7:0] pin and output CH1/CH2/CH3/CH4 data for each VDn[7:0] pin are selected by VDnO1SEL,VDnO2SEL,VDnO3SEL,VDnO4SEL registers.

EXTRA SYNC OUTPUT

The additional timing information such as sync and field flag are also supported up to VIN1,VIN2,VIN3,VIN4 through the MPP pins. The video output timing is illustrated in Figure 6 and Figure 7. TW2968 HS/VS/FLD output function is compatible to TW9907 Video decoder HSYNC/VSYNC/FIELD output function. Start of VS timing is controlled by VSHT register(V timing) and OVSDLY register(H timing). End of VS timing is controlled by OVSEND register(V Timing). Start of FLD timing is controlled by OFDLY register(V timing). Start of HS timing is controlled by HSBEGIN register and End of HS timing is controlled by HSEND register.

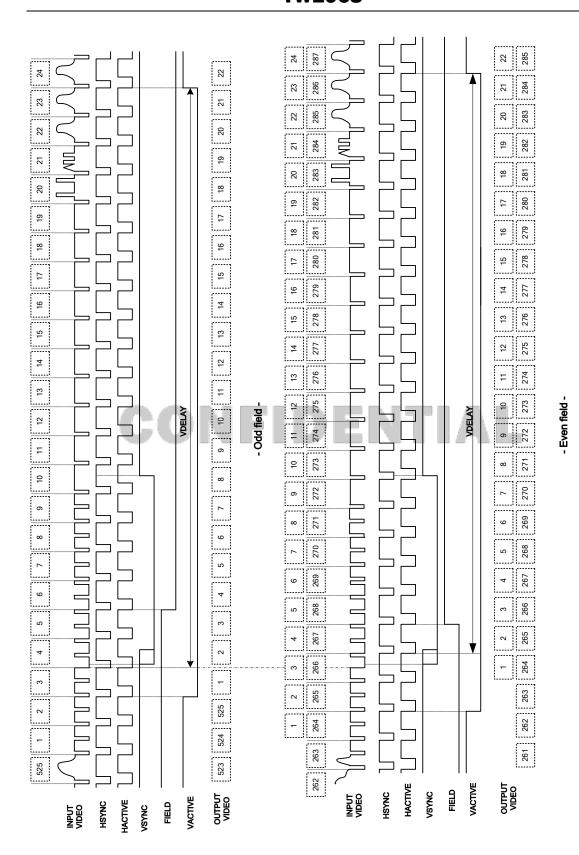


FIGURE 6. VERTICAL TIMING DIAGRAM FOR 60HZ/525 LINE SYSTEM

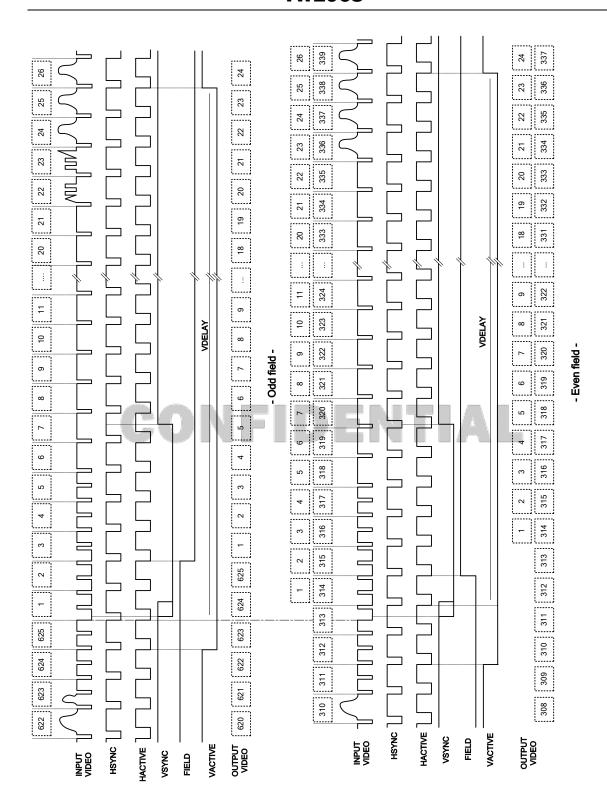


FIGURE 7. VERTICAL TIMING DIAGRAM FOR 50HZ/625 LINE SYSTEM

Audio Codec

Function of AIN_AUX1 and AIN_AUX2 are same as AIN1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8.In this document, AIN51 naming is used for AIN_AUX1, and AIN52 naming is used for AIN_AUX2. AIN51=AIN AUX1,AIN52=AIN AUX2.

The audio codec in the TW2968 is composed of ten audio Analog-to-Digital converter processes, one Digital-to-Analog converter, audio mixer, digital serial audio interface and audio detector shown as Figure 8. The TW2968 can accept 10 analog audio signals and 1 digital serial audio data and produce 1 mixing analog audio signal and 2 digital serial audio data.

The level of analog audio input signal AIN1/2/3/4/51/5/6/7/8/52 can be adjusted respectively by internal programmable gain amplifiers that are defined via the AIGAIN1/2/3/4/51/5/6/7/8/52 registers and then sampled by each Analog-to-Digital converters. The digital serial audio input data through the ACLKP, ASYNP and ADATP pin are used for playback function. To record audio data, the TW2968 provides the digital serial audio output via the ACLKR, ASYNR and ADATR pin.

The TW2968 can mix all of audio inputs including analog audio signal and digital audio data according to the predefined mixing ratio for each audio via the MIX_RATIO1/2/3/4/51/5/6/7/8/52/P registers. This mixing audio output can be provided through the analog and digital interfaces. The ADATM pin supports the digital mixing audio output and its digital serial audio timings are provided through the ACLKR and ASYNR pins that are shared with the digital serial audio record timing pins.

The embedded audio Digital-to-Analog converter supports the analog audio output.

The main purpose of AIN51/52 is to make the standard I2S/DSP digital audio output for AIN51/AIN52 data on ADATM pin for special application. Usually, 8 AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN5/AIN6/AIN7/AIN8 audio data are used on ADATR pin output.

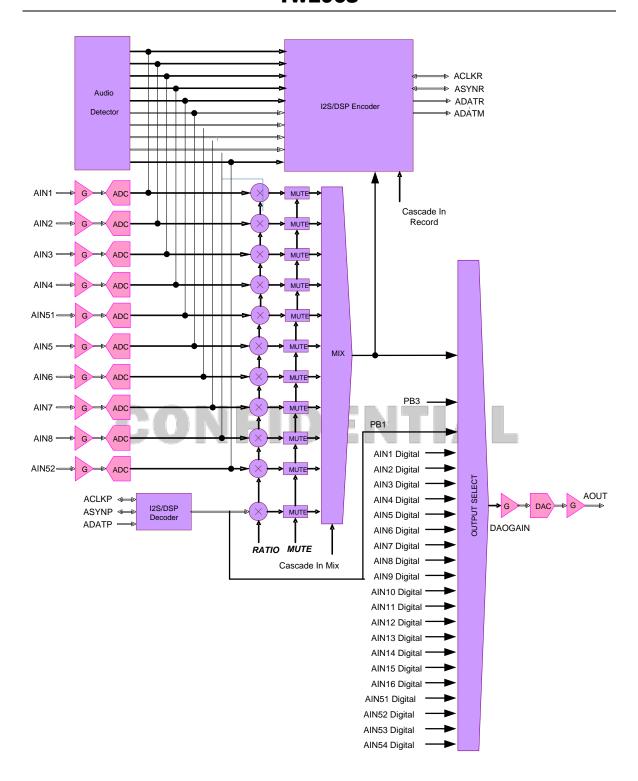


FIGURE 8. BLOCK DIAGRAM OF AUDIO CODEC

AUDIO CLOCK MASTER/SLAVE MODE

The TW2968 has two types of Audio Clock modes. If ACLKRMASTER register is set to 1, fs audio sample date is processed from audio clock internal ACKG (Audio Clock Generator) generates. In this master mode, ACLKR/ASYNR pins are output mode. ASYNROEN register for ASYNR pin should be set to 0 (output enable mode). If ACLKRMASTER register is set to 0, fs audio sample rate is processed from audio clock on ACLKR pin input. 256xfs, 320xfs or 384xfs audio clock should be connected to ACLKR pin from external master clock source in this slave mode. ASYNR pin can be input or output by external Audio clock master in slave mode. ASYNR signal should change per fs audio sample rate in both master and slave mode. AIN5MD and AFS384 register set up Audio fs mode by following table.

REGI	STER	FS MODE
AIN5MD	AFS384	FS MODE
0	0	256xfs
1	0	320xfs
0	1	384xfs

AUDIO DETECTION

The TW2968 has an audio detector for individual 10 channels. Those are detection of differential amplitude from audio data The accumulating period is defined by the ADET_FILT register and the detecting threshold value is defined by the ADET_TH1/2/3/4/51/5/6/7/8/52 registers. The status for audio detection are read by the AVDET1_STATE/AVDET2_STATE/

A51DET_STATE/A52DET_STATE register and those also make the interrupt request through the IRQ pin with the combination of the status for video loss detection.

MULTI-CHIP OPERATION

TW2968 can output 16 channel audio data on ACLKR/ASYNR/ADATR output simultaneously. Therefore, up to 2 chips should be connected on most Multi-Chip application cases. SMD register selects Audio cascade serial interface mode. If SMD register is set to 2, ALINKI pin is audio cascade serial input and ALINKO pin is audio cascade serial output mode.

Each stage chip can accept 10 analog audio signals so that two cascaded chips will be 16-channel audio controller as default {AFS384, AIN5MD} = 00. The first stage chip provides 16ch digital serial audio data for record. Even though the first stage chip has only 1 digital serial audio data pin ADATR for record, the TW2968 can generate 16 channel data simultaneously using multi-channel method. In addition, each stage chip can support 8 channel record outputs that are corresponding with analog audio inputs. This first stage chip can also output 16 channel mixing audio data by the digital serial audio data and analog audio signal. The first stage chip accepts the digital serial audio data for playback. The digital playback data can be converted to analog signal by Digital-to-Analog converter in the first stage chip.

Several Master/Slave mode configurations are available. Figure 9 is the most recommended and demanded system with Clock Master mode (ACLKRMASTER = 1). Figure 10 is the most recommended system with Clock Slave Sync Slave mode (ACLKRMASTER=0, ASYNROEN=1). Other system combinations are also available if application need different type specific system. Figure 9 and Figure 10 show the most typical system.

In the following FIGUREs, Mix1-16-51-54/Pb1 means Mix output of AIN1-16, AIN51-54 and Playback1. AIN1-16-51-54/Pb1 means one selected Audio output in AIN1-16-51-54/Pb1.

If one of TW2968s uses {AFS384, AIN5MD} = 01 or {AFS384, AIN5MD} = 10, all other cascaded TW2968 chips must set up same {AFS384 AIN5MD} mode together.

In Multi-Chip Audio operation mode, one same Oscillator clock source need to be connected to all TW2968 XTI pins.

If special application needs 108MHz XTI input, the RSTB pin input control needs to be considered. RSTB input controlled by MPP4 or MPP3 GPO output is one of the solutions. Another way needs XTI/RSTB timing control, as shown in Figure 9.RSTB/XTI timing control is not required in 27MHz XTI mode.

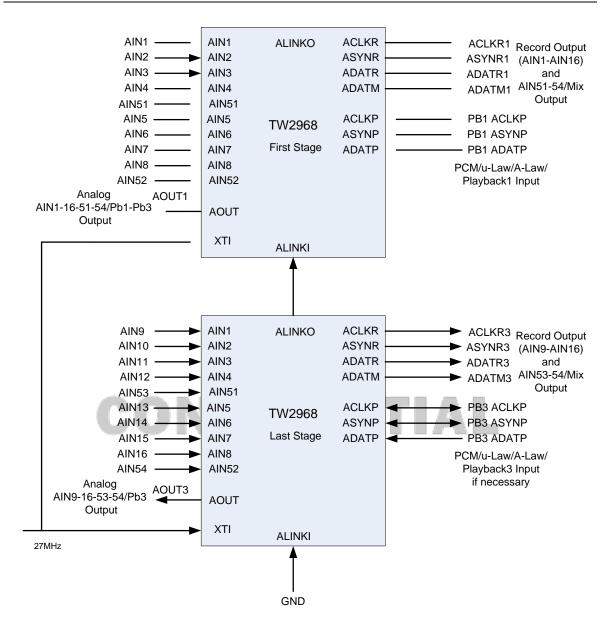


FIGURE 10. RECOMMENDED CLOCK MASTER CASCADE MODE SYSTEM

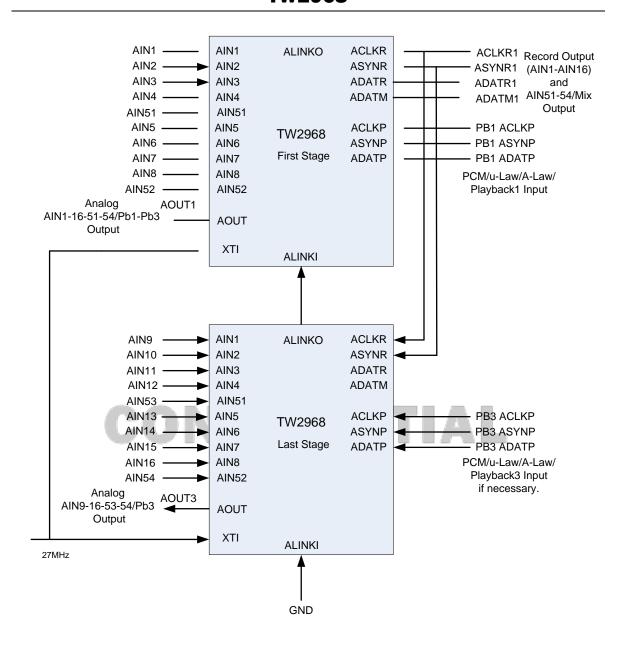
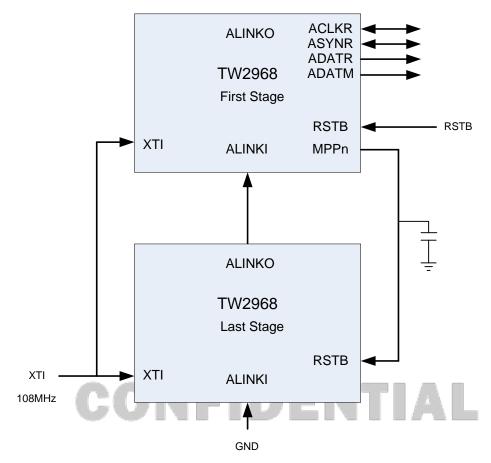


FIGURE 11. RECOMMENDED CLOCK SLAVE SYNC SLAVE CASCADE MODE SYSTEM



One of MPPn(n=1,2,3,4) controls previous chip's RSTB timing by GPO output mode

FIGURE 12. RSTB CONTROL BY MPP4GPO OUTPUT FOR 108MHZ XTI INPUT

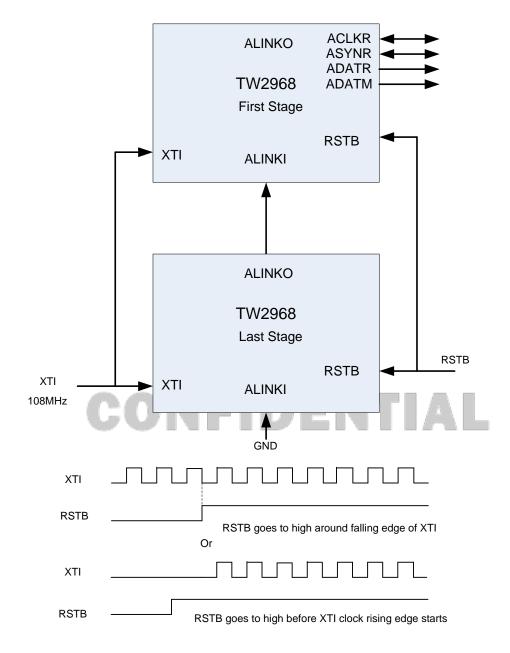
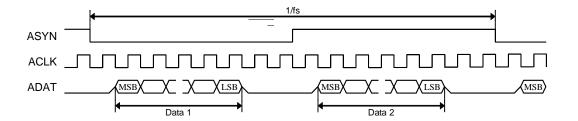


FIGURE 13. RSTB CONTROL FOR 108MHZ XTI INPUT

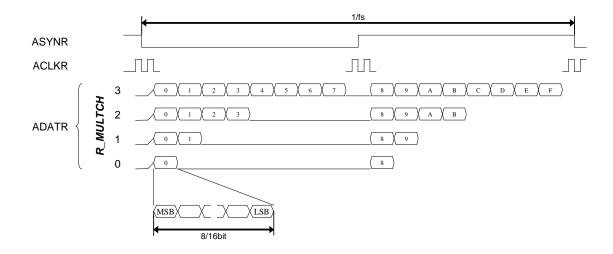
SERIAL AUDIO INTERFACE

There are 3 kinds of digital serial audio interfaces in the TW2968; the first is a recording output, the second is a mixing output and the third is a playback input. These 3 digital serial audio interfaces follow a standard I2S or DSP interface as shown in Figure 13.

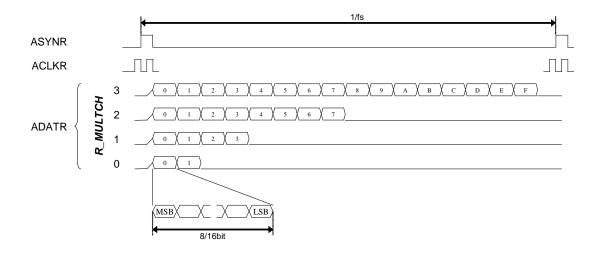


Record Output

To record audio data, the TW2968 provides the digital serial audio data through the ACLKR, ASYNR and ADATR pins. Sampling frequency comes from 256xfs, 320xfs or 384xfs audio system clock setting. Even though the standard I2S and DSP format can have only 2 audio data on left and right channel, the TW2968 can provide an extended I2S and DSP format which can have 16 channel audio data through ADATR pin. The R_MULTCH defines the number of audio data to be recorded by the ADATR pin. ASYNR signal is always fs frequency rate. One ASYNR period is always equal to 256xACLKR clock length with AIN5MD=0. Figure 14 shows the digital serial audio data organization for multichannel audio.



(a) I2S Format



(b) DSP Format

FIGURE 15. TIMING CHART OF MULTI-CHANNEL AUDIO RECORD

Table 5 shows the sequence of audio data to be recorded for each mode of the R_MULTCH register. The sequences of 0 \sim F do not mean actual audio channel number but represent sequence only. The actual audio channel should be assigned to sequence 0 \sim F by the R_SEQ_0 \sim R_SEQ_F register. When the ADATM pin is used for record via the R_ADATM register, the audio sequence of ADATM is also shown in Table 5.

TABLE 5. SEQUENCE OF MULTI-CHANNEL AUDIO RECORD

(a) I2S Format

R_MULTCH	PIN	LEFT CHANNEL						RIG	нт с	HAN	NEL						
0	ADATR	0								8							
	ADATM	F								7							
1	ADATR	0	1							8	9						
_	ADATM	F	Е							7	6						
2	ADATR	0	1	2	3					8	9	Α	В				
2	ADATM	F	Е	D	С					7	6	5	4				
3	ADATR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	E	F
3	ADATM	F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

(b) DSP Format CONFIDENTIAL

R_MULTCH	PIN	LEFT/RIGHT CHANNEL															
0	ADATR	0	1														
U	ADATM	F	Е														
1	ADATR	0	1	2	3												
_	ADATM	F	Е	D	С												
2	ADATR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7								
2	ADATM	F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8								
3	ADATR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
3	ADATM	F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Mix Output

The digital serial audio data on the ADATM pin has 2 different audio data, which are mixing audio, and playback audio. The mixing digital serial audio data is the same as analog mixing output. The sampling frequency, bit width and number of audio for the ADATM pin are same as the ADATR pin because the ACLKR and ASYNR pins are shared with the ADATR and ADATM pins.

AUDIO CLOCK SLAVE MODE DATA OUTPUT TIMING

TW2968 always output ASYNR/ADATR/ADATM by ACLKR falling edge triggered timing. ADATR/ADATM output data are always changing at next ACLKR falling edge triggered timing after ASYNR signal changes. If ASYNR is output, ADATR/ADATM output are always fixed to one ACLKR falling edge timing. However, if ASYNR is input, ADATR/ADATM output timing changes by ASYNR input timing.

ASYNR is ACLKR falling edge triggered input/output

If ASYNR is input and ASYNR input is ACLKR falling edge triggered input as ASYNR input signal is changing after ACLKR falling edge, or if ASYNR is output, TW2968 output ADATR/ADATM by ACLKR falling edge triggered timing as shown in the following FIGUREs. ASYNR signal is changing during ACLKR = 0. TW2968 output ADATR/ADATM data after next ACLKR falling edge triggered timing with more than half ACLKR clock delay.

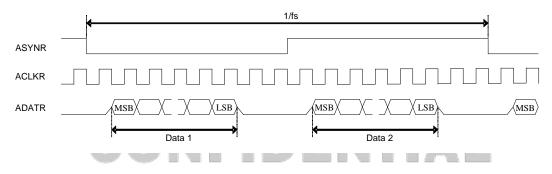


FIGURE 16. ACLKMASTER=0, RM_SYNC=0

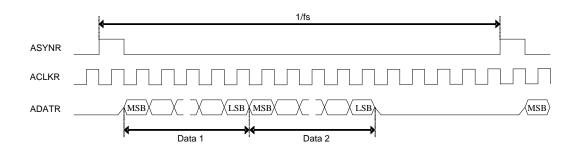


FIGURE 17. ACLKMASTER=0, RM_SYNC=1

ASYNR is ACLKR rising edge triggered input

If ASYNR is input and ASYNR input is ACLKR rising edge triggered input as ASYNR input signal is changing after ACLKR rising edge, TW2968 output ADATR/ADATM by ACLKR falling edge triggered timing as shown in the following FIGUREs. ASYNR signal is changing during ACLKR = 1. TW2968 output ADATR/ADATM data after next ACLKR falling edge triggered timing with less than half ACLKR clock delay.

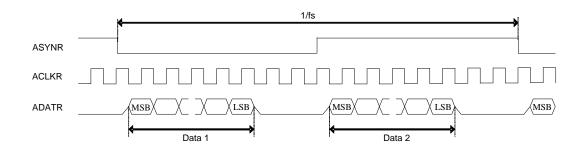


FIGURE 18. ACLKMASTER=0, RM_SYNC=0, ASYNROEN=1

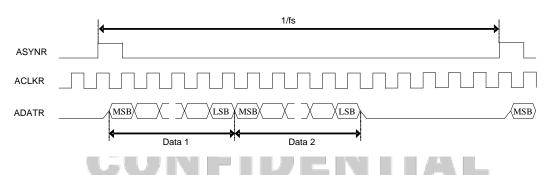


FIGURE 19. ACLKMASTER=0, RM_SYNC=1, ASYNROEN=1

ACLKP/ASYNP SLAVE MODE DATA INPUT TIMING

The following 8 data input timings are supported. ADATPDLY register needs to be set up according to the difference of ADATP data input timings. Data1 is only used as default. The MSB bit is the first input bit as default PBINSWAP = 0.If PBINSWAP = 1, LSB bit is the first input bit.

ASYNP is ACLKP falling edge triggered input.

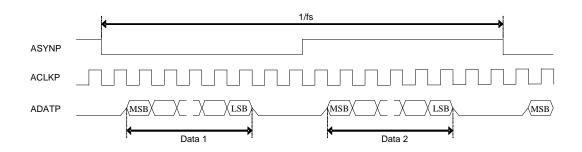


FIGURE 20. RM_SYNC=0, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=0

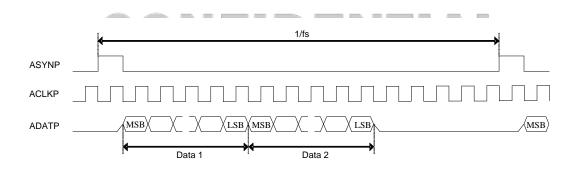


FIGURE 21. RM_SYNC=1, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=0

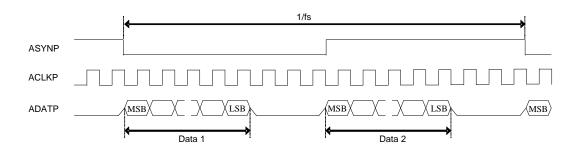


FIGURE 22. RM_SYNC=0, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=1

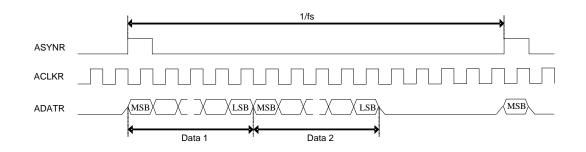
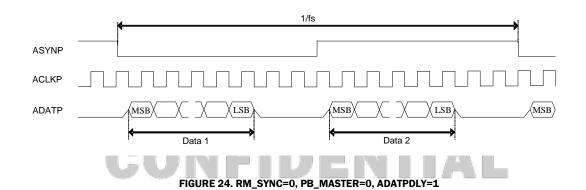


FIGURE 23. RM_SYNC=1, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=1

ASYNP is ACLKP rising edge triggered input.

(MSB)



1/fs

⟨LSB

 $\langle MSB \rangle$

FIGURE 25. RM_SYNC=1, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=1

Data 2

(LSB)

Data 1

(MSB)

ASYNP

ACLKP

ADATP

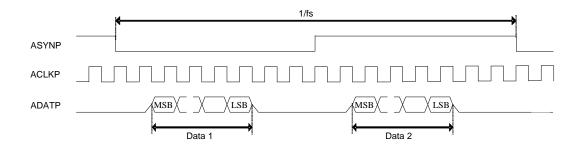


FIGURE 26. RM_SYNC=0, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=0

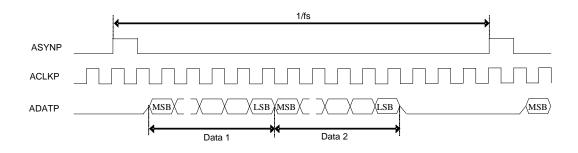


FIGURE 276. RM_SYNC=1, PB_MASTER=0, ADATPDLY=0

AUDIO CLOCK GENERATION

TW2968 has built-in audio clock generator. The audio clock is digitally synthesized from the crystal clock input. The master audio clock frequency is programmable through ACKI register based following two equations.

ACKI = round (F AMCLK / F 27MHz * 2^23), it gives the Audio master Clock Nominal increment.

ACKI registers make audio_source _clock by 27MHz clock.

If MASCKMD=0, AMCLK=audio_source_clock.If MASCKMD=1, AMCLK=audio_source_clock/2. AMCLK is used as audio system clock and audio ADC clock in Master clock mode.If 44.1kHz or 48kHz Fs mode is used,MASCKMD must be set up to 0.

The following table provides setting example of some common used audio frequency assuming XTI clock frequency of 27MHz.If ACLKRMASTER register bit is set to 1, following AMCLK is used as audio system clock with MASCKMD inside TW2968.

ACPL=1(Loop open) should be used in TW2968 system.

256xfs mode: AFS384 = 0, AIN5MD = 0, MASCKMD = 1.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]		
256 X 16 KHZ				
4.096	2545166	26-D6-0E		
256 x 8 KHz				
2.048	1272583	13-6B-07		

320xfs mode: AFS384 = 0, AIN5MD = 1,MASCKMD = 1.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]
320 x 16 KHz		
5.12	3181457	30-8B-91
320 x 8 KHz		
2.56	1590729	18-45-C9

384xfs mode: AFS384 = 1, AIN5MD=0, MASCKMD = 1.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]
384 x 16 KHz		
6.144	3817749	3A-41-15
384 x 8 KHz		
3.072	1908874	1D-20-8A

256xfs mode: AFS384=0,AIN5MD=0,MASCKMD=0.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]		
256 x 48 KHz		1		
12.288	3817749	3A-41-15		
256 x 44.1KHz				
11.2896	3507556	35-85-65		
256 x 32 KHz				
8.192	2545166	26-D6-0E		
256 x 16 KHz				
4.096	1272583	13-6B-07		
256 x 8 KHz				
2.048	636291	9-B5-83		

320xfs mode: AFS384=0,AIN5MD=1,MASCKMD=0.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]
320 x 32 KHz		
10.24	3181457	30-8B-91
320 x 16 KHz		
5.12	1590729	18-45-C9
320 x 8 KHz		
2.56	795364	C-22-E4

384xfs mode: AFS384=1,AIN5MD=0,MASCKMD=0.

AMCLK(MHZ)	ACKI [DEC]	ACKI [HEX]	
384 x 32 KHz			
12.288	3817749	3A-41-15	
384 x 16 KHz			
6.144	1908874	1D-20-8A	
384 x 8 KHz			
3.072	954437	E-90-45	

AUDIO CLOCK AUTO SETUP

If ACLKRMASTER = 1 audio clock master mode is selected, and AFAUTO register is set to "1",TW2968 set up ACKI register by AFMD register value automatically.ACKI control input in ACKG module block is automatically set up to the required value by the condition of AFS384 and AFS384 register value.

AFAUTO	AFMD	ACKG MODULE ACKI CONTROL INPUT VALUE
1	0	8kHz mode value by each AFS384/AIN5MD case.
1	1	16kHz mode value by each AFS384/AIN5MD case.
1	2	32kHz mode value by each AFS384/AIN5MD case.
1	3	44.1kHz mode value by eachAFS384/AIN5MD case.
1	4	48kHz mode value by each AFS384/AIN5MD case.
0	X	ACKI register set up ACKI control input value.

Two-wire Serial Bus Interface

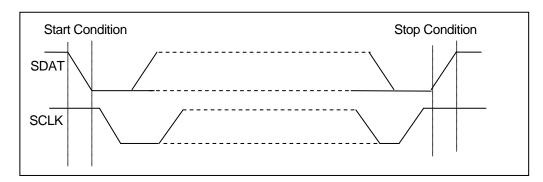


FIGURE 28. DEFINITION OF THE SERIAL BUS INTERFACE BUS START AND STOP

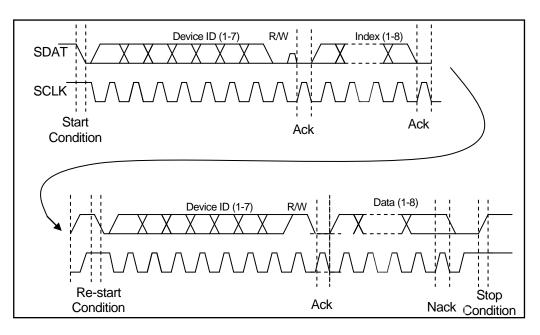


FIGURE 29. ONE COMPLETE REGISTER READ SEQUENCE VIA THE SERIAL BUS INTERFACE

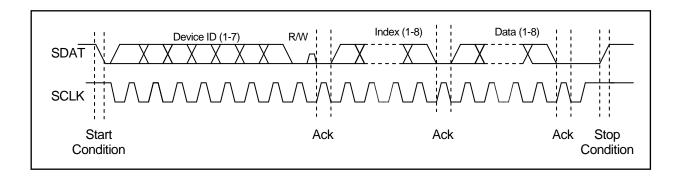


FIGURE 30. ONE COMPLETE REGISTER WRITE SEQUENCE VIA THE SERIAL BUS INTERFACE

The two wire serial bus interface is used to allow an external micro-controller to write control data to, and read control or other information from the TW2968 registers. SCLK is the serial clock and SDAT is the data line. Both lines are pulled high by resistors connected to VDDO. ICs communicate on the bus by pulling SCLK and SDAT low through open drain outputs. In normal operation the master generates all clock pulses, but control of the SDAT line alternates back and forth between the master and the slave. For both read and write, each byte is transferred MSB first, and the data bit is valid whenever SCLK is high.

The TW2968 is operated as a bus slave device. It can be programmed to respond to one of two 7-bit slave device addresses by tying the SIAD[1:0] (Serial Interface Address) pins to either VDDO or VSS (See below Table) through a pull-up or pull-down resister. The SIAD[1:0] pins are multi-purpose pins and must not tied to supply voltage or ground directly. If the SIAD[1:0] pins are tied to VDDO, then the least significant 2-bit of the 7-bit address is a "11". If the SIAD[1:0] pins are tied to VSS then the least significant 2-bit of the 7-bit address is a "00". The most significant 5-bits are fixed. The 7-bit address field is concatenated with the read/write control bit to form the first byte transferred during a new transfer. If the read/write control bit is high the next byte will be read from the slave device. If it is low the next byte will be a write to the slave. When a bus master (the host microprocessor) drives SDAT from high to low, while SCLK is high, this is defined to be a start condition (See FIGURE 27.). All slaves on the bus listen to determine when a start condition has been asserted.

After a start condition, all slave devices listen for their device addresses. The host then sends a byte consisting of the 7-bit slave device ID and the R/W bit. This is shown in FIGURE 29. (For the TW2968, the next byte is normally the index to the TW2968 registers and is a write to the TW2968 therefore the first R/W bit is normally low.)

After transmitting the device address and the R/W bit, the master must release the SDAT line while holding SCLK low, and wait for an acknowledgement from the slave. If the address matches the device address of a slave, the slave will respond by driving the SDAT line low to acknowledge the condition. The master will then continue with the next 8-bit transfer. If no device on the bus responds, the master transmits a stop condition and ends the cycle. Notice that a successful transfer always includes nine clock pulses.

To write to the internal register of the TW2968, the master sends another 8-bits of data, the TW2968 loads this to the register pointed by the internal index register. The TW2968 will acknowledge the 8-bit data transfer and automatically increment the index in preparation for the next data. The master can do multiple writes to the TW2968 if they are in ascending sequential order. After each 8-bit transfer, the TW2968 will acknowledge the receipt of the 8-bits with an acknowledge pulse. To end all transfers to the TW2968 the host will issue a stop condition.

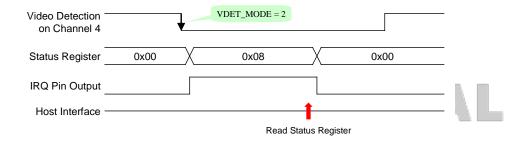
	Ş	Serial Bus Int	erface 7-bit	Slave Addres	SS		Read/Write bit
0	1	0	1	0	SIAD[1]	SIAD[0]	1=Read 0=Write

A TW2968 read cycle has two phases. The first phase is a write to the internal index register. The second phase is the read from the data register. (See FIGURE 28). The host initiates the first phase by sending the start condition. It then sends the slave device ID together with a 0 in the R/W bit position. The index is then sent followed by either a stop condition or a second start condition. The second phase starts with the second start condition. The master then resends the same slave device ID with a 1 in the R/W bit position to indicate a read. The slave will transfer the contents of the desired register. The master remains in control of the clock. After transferring eight bits, the slave releases and the master takes control of the SDAT line and acknowledges the receipt of data to the slave. To terminate the last transfer the master will issue a negative acknowledge (SDAT is left high during a clock pulse) and issue a stop condition.

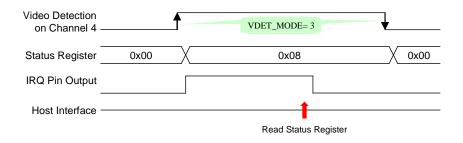
CONFIDENTIAL

Interrupt Interface

The TW2968 provides the interrupt request function using an IRQ pin so that the host does not need to waste much resource to detect video or audio signal from TW2968. To use interrupt request function, the interrupt request should be enabled by the IRQENA and polarity of the IRQ pin should be selected by the IRQPOL. Also, each channel of video and audio detection should be enabled by the AVDET1 ENA.A51DET ENA. AVDET2 ENA, A52DET ENA, Then, the interrupt mode should be defined by the VDET MODE and ADET MODE that control the time to request interrupt and set the status register AVDET1_STATE, A51DET_STATE, AVDET2_STATE, A52DET_STATE. FIGURE 31 shows operation of interrupt when the VDET_MODE and/or ADET_MODE are 2 and 3. The IRQ pin is cleared automatically by reading all enabled bits in AVDET1_STATE, A51DET_STATE,AVDET2_STATE,A52DET_STATE.If some bits are not enabled for interrupt requests in AVDET1_ENA,A51DET_ENA,AVDET2_ENA,A52DET_ENA,those bits in AVDET1_STATE,A51DET_STATE, AVDET2_STATE,A52DET_STATE are not needed to be read to clear interrupt. When the VDET_MODE and/or ADET MODE is 1 or 2, the status register AVDET1 STATE, A51DET STATE, AVDET2 STATE, A52DET STATE will also be cleared automatically by reading AVDET_STATE,A51DET_STATE,AVDET2_STATE,A52DET_STATE. However, when the VDET_MODE and/or ADET_MODE are 3, the status register AVDET1_STATE, A51DET_STATE, AVDET2_STATE, A52DET_STATE will not be cleared automatically, but has the same value as actual status of video and audio detection flag.



(a) Status Register of Automatic Cleared Mode



(b) Status Register same as Video and Audio Detection Flag Mode

FIGURE 32. TIMING DIAGRAM OF INTERRUPT INTERFACE

Clock PLL

The TW2968 has built-in clock PLL.It generates 108MHz clock and 144MHz clock from 27MHz input reference clock.

XTI Clock Input

If XTI input needs special x2(54MHz or 72MHz),x4(108MHz or 144MHz) frequency, {MPP2,MPP1} pin pull-down setting during RSTB = 0 period support up to 400kbps two wire serial bus speed at all x1/x2/x4 XTI input mode.

MPP2	MPP1	SYSTEM CLOCK OF TWO WIRE SERIAL BUS INTERFACE	REQUIRED XTI INPUT FREQUENCY
NC	NC	ХТІ	X1(27MHz or 36MHz)
NC	Pull-down	XTI/2	X2(54MHz or 72MHz)
Pull-down	NC	XTI/4	X4(108MHz or 144MHz)

In this special mode, if XTI=36MHz/72MHz/144MHz, WD1 960H video output is only supported, and if XTI=54MHz/108MHz, D1 720H video output is only supported.

Some normal functions are not available when XTI=27MHz is not used.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTZTx pulse generation

TW2968 has PTZ Tx pulse generation function.

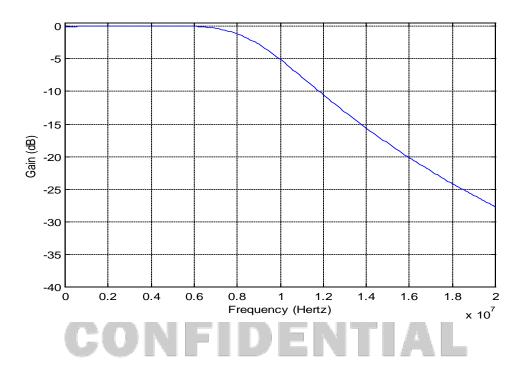
This technology is to share single coaxial cable for CVBS downstream image transmission and PTZ control command pulse upstream transmission.

When camera module receives PTZ control command pulse, it operates Pan, Tilt or Zoom depending on the command encoded in the PTZ pulse.

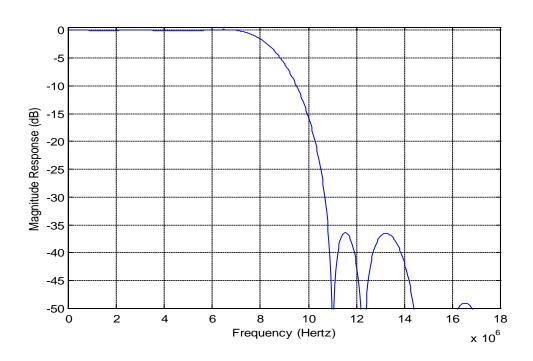
The bit stream protocols, such as Pelco-C, etc. are specified in a standard document separately. This feature is to provide flexible, fundamental and general purpose bit sequence generation feature, and keep this function independent from individual PTZ communication protocol standards. Please refer example application schematic for the external circuit to inject PTZ control pulse to coaxial cable.

CONFIDENTIAL

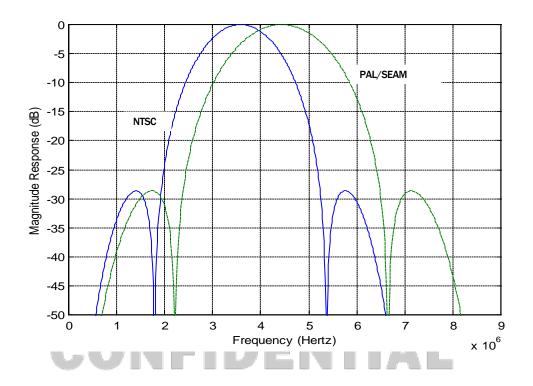
Video Decoder Filter Curves ANTI-ALIAS FILTER



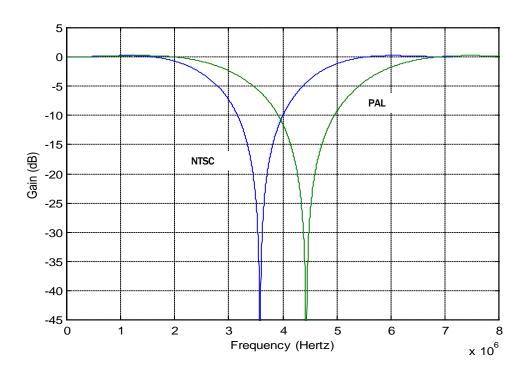
DECIMATION FILTER



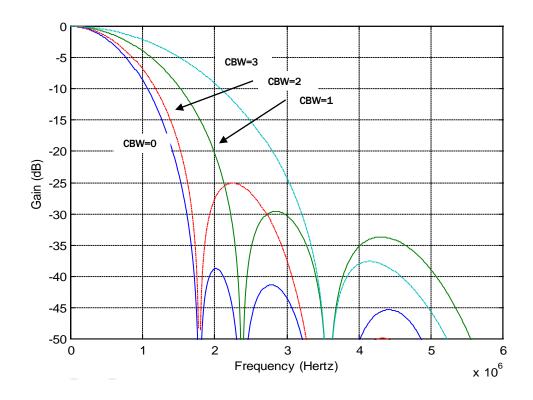
CHROMA BAND PASS FILTER CURVES



LUMA NOTCH FILTER CURVE FOR NTSC AND PAL

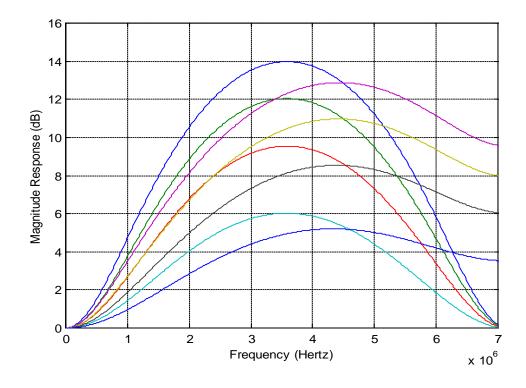


CHROMINANCE LOW-PASS FILTER CURVE

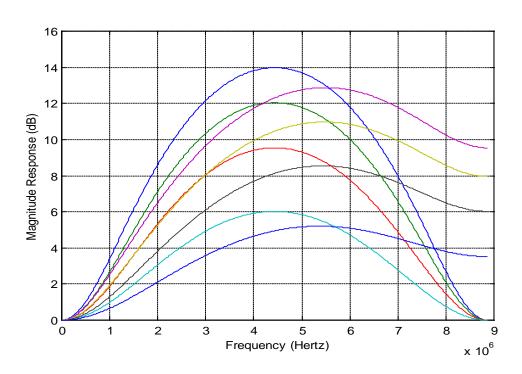


PEAKING FILTER CURVES

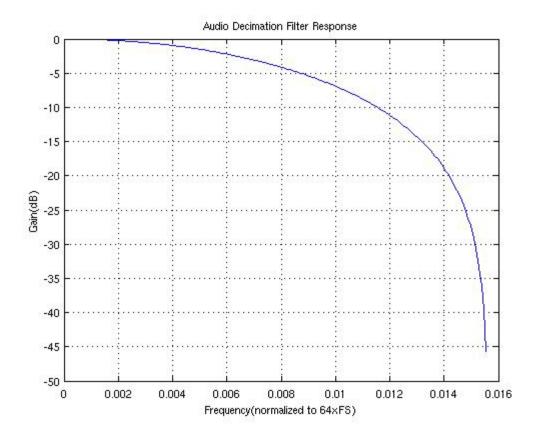
NTSC



PAL



Audio Decimation Filter Response



(*) 0.016 line = 0.016x64xFs

Control Register

PAGE MODE REGISTER MAP

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	ВІТЗ	BIT2	BIT1	ВІТО
0x40	PAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	PAC	SE .

PAGEO REGISTER MAP

	Add	Iress		Mnemonic	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	віто
VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	VIN4	winemonic	ыт	ыю	ыю	Ы14	ыз	DIIZ	DIIT	ыю
0x00	0x10	0x20	0x30	VIDSTAT *	VDLOSS*	HLOCK*	SLOCK*	FLD*	VLOCK*	Reserved*	MONO*	DET50*
0x01	0x11	0x21	0x31	BRIGHT	00			BRIGI	HTNESS			
0x02	0x12	0x22	0x32	CONTRAST				CON	TRAST			
0x03	0x13	0x23	0x33	SHARPNESS	SCURVE	VSF		IT.		SHARP	NESS	
0x04	0x14	0x24	0x34	SAT_U				SA	AT_U			
0x05	0x15	0x25	0x35	SAT_V				SA	AT_V			
0x06	0x16	0x26	0x36	HUE				Н	IUE			
0x07	0x17	0x27	0x37	CROP_HI	VDELA	VDELAY[9:8] VACTIVE[9:8] HDELAY[9:8] HACTIVE[9:8]						
0x08	0x18	0x28	0x38	VDELAY_LO		VDELAY[7:0]						
0x09	0x19	0x29	0x39	VACTIVE_LO				VACT	IVE[7:0]			
0x0A	0x1A	0x2A	ОхЗА	HDELAY_LO				HDEL	AY[7:0]			
0x0B	0x1B	0x2B	0x3B	HACTIVE_LO				HACT	IVE[7:0]			
0x0C	0x1C	0x2C	0x3C	MVSN*	SF*	PF*	FF*	KF*	CSBAD*	MCVSN*	CSTRIPE*	CTYPE*
0x0D	0x1D	0x2D	0x3D	STATUS2*	VCR*	WKAIR*	WKAIR1*	VSTD*	NINTL*	0	0	0
0x0E	0x1E	0x2E	0x3E	SDT	DETSTUS*		STDNOW*		ATREG		STANDARD	
0x0F	0x 1 F	0x2F	0x3F	SDTR	ATSTART PAL60EN PALCNEN PALMEN NTSC44EN SECAMEN PALBEN						PALBEN	NTSCEN
0xA0	0xA1	0xA2	0xA3	NT50	NT50 CVSTD* CVFMT							
0xA4	0xA5	0xA6	0xA7	IDCNTL	IDX NSEN/SSEN/PSEN/WKTH							
0xC4	0xC5	0xC6	0xC7	HREF*				HF	REF*			

Note: * Read only registers

Address	Mnemonic	BIT7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
0x4F	TESTOUTSEL	0	0	OETESTOUTSEL		•	TEST_OUTSEL	•	,
0x51	FBITINV	FBITINV8	FBITINV7	FBITINV6	FBITINV5	FBITINV4	FBITINV3	FBITINV2	FBITINV1
0x52	ANADACTEST	VCM_SEL		LPF_SEL	•	BIAS_SEL		AN_ADACTEST	
0x53	VADCCKPOL				VAD	CCKPOL			
0x54	ASAVE1	0	ADACLK_INV	DOUT_RST	DIV_RST	ACALEN		ASAVE1	
0x55	AAFLPF1234	AAF	LPF4	AAFL	PF3	AAFLP	F2	AAFI	LPF1
0x56	HASYNC1234	HASYNC4	HASYNC3	HASYNC2	HASYNC1	HBLEN4[8]	HBLEM3[8]	HBLEN2[8]	HBLEN1[8]
0x57	HBLEN1			•	HBL	EM1[7:0]		•	•
0x58	HBLEN2				HBL	EN2[7:0]			
0x59	HBLEN3				HBL	EN3[7:0]			
0x5A	HBLEN4				HBL	EN4[7:0]			
0x5B	CKDS	0	0	0	0	PLLCKOUT	XTI36	CKN_DS	CLP_DS
0x5C	BGCTL	0	0	BGCTL	0	0	0	0	0
0x5D	CH2MISC2	NKILL_2	PKILL_2	SKILL_2	CBAL_2	FCS_2	LCS_2	CCS_2	BST_2
0x5E	CH3MISC2	NKILL_3	PKILL_3	SKILL_3	CBAL_3	FCS_3	LCS_3	CCS_3	BST_3
0x5F	CH4MISC2	NKILL_4	PKILL_4	SKILL_4	CBAL_4	FCS_4	LCS_4	ICCS_4	BST_4
0x60	vco	CLK_DIFF		CP_SEL	ı	LP_X	8	V	00
0x61	XTIMD	PLLRST	PLL_PD	PLL_IREF	DECOSC	SEL_144_72	SEL_108_54	XTI	MD
0x62	MPPOE	0	0	0	0	MPP40E	MPP30E	MPP20E	MPP10E
0x63	CH12NUM		CH2N	IUM			CH1N	UM	
0x64	CH34NUM		CH4N	IUM			CH3N	UM	
0x65	CH56NUM		CH6N	IUM			CH5N	UM	
0x66	CH78NUM		CH8N	IUM			CH7N	UM	
0x67	HZST					HZST			
0x68	HZ00M_HI1234	HZOOI	M4[9:8]	HZOOM	3[9:8]	HZOOM2	2[9:8]	HZOON	M1[9:8]
0x69	HZOOM1_LOW				HZO	OM1[7:0]			
0x6A	HZ00M2_L0W				HZO	OM2[7:0]			
0x6B	HZ00M3_L0W				HZO	OM3[7:0]			
0x6C	HZOOM4_LOW				HZO	OM4[7:0]			
0x6D	D1 NMGAIN		NMGAI	N720			SHCOR720		
0x6E	PCLAMP720				PCL	AMP720			
0x6F	VDFREQ	VD4FREQ	VD3FREQ	VD2FREQ	VD1FREQ	VD4_OEB	VD3_OEB	VD2_OEB	VD1_0EB
0x70	ACLKPOL	ACK36MD	S2I_8BIT	ACLKRPOL	ACLKPPOL	AFAUTO		AFMD	
0x71	AINCTL	I2S8MODE	MASCKMD	PBINSWAP	ASYNRDLY	ASYNPDLY	ADATPDLY	INLA	WMD

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	ВІТЗ	BIT2	BIT1	віто	
0x72	MRATIOMD	MRATIOMD	ADACTEST	AOFFCORE	DAORATIO		DAOGA	AIN		
0x73	A51NUM	0	0	0	MUTEADATR	MUTEADATM	AIN51FORM	AINTPOFF	A51DET_ENA	
0x74	A51DETST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A51DET_STATE*	
0x75	AADC510FS_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	AADC51	OFS[9:8]	
0x76	AADC510FS_L				AADC	510FS[7:0]				
0x77	AUD51ADC_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	AUD5A:	1DC[9:8]	
0x78	AUD51ADC_L		•	•	AUD5	1ADC[7:0]	•			
0x79	ADJAADC51_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	ADJAAD	C51[9:8]	
0x7A	ADJAADC51_L				ADJAA	DC51[7:0]				
0x7B	I2SO_RSEL	0	0	0			I2SO_RSEL			
0x7C	I2SO_LSEL	0	0	0			I2SO_LSEL			
0x7D	RECSEL5	I2SRE	CSEL54	I2SREC	SEL53	I2SRECS	SEL52	I2SRE	CSEL51	
0x7E	ADATMI2S	A510UTOFF	ADATM_I2SOEN	MIX_MUTE_A51			ADET_TH51[4:0]	•		
0x7F	AIGAIN51		AIGAII	N51			MIX_RAT	1051		
0x80	SRST	COAXRST	0	AUDIORST	VOUTRST	VDEC4RST	VDEC3RST	VDEC2RST	VDEC1RST	
0x81	ACNTL	0	0	0	0,	CLKPDN	YCLEN2	YFLEN1	YFLEN2	
0x82	ACNTL2	CTEST	YCLEN1	CKIPOL27	CKIPOL36	GTEST	VLPF	CKLY	CKLC	
0x83	CNTRL1	PBW	DEM	IDSNS	SET7	COMB	HCOMP	YCOMB	PDLY	
0x84	СКНҮ	GMEN	СК	HY			HSDLY			
0x85	SHCOR960		SHCOF	R960		0	0	0	0	
0x86	CORING	СТ	COR	ccc	OR .	VCO	R	C	CIF	
0x87	CLMPG		CLPE	ND			CLPS	ī		
0x88	IAGC		NMGAI	N960			WPGAIN		0	
0x89	AIN5MD	ATHROUGH	ASYNSERIAL	ACLKR128	ACLKR64	AFS384	AIN5MD	0	0	
0x8A	PEAKWT				PE	AKWT				
0x8B	CLMPL	CLMPLD				CLMPL				
0x8C	SYNCT	SYNCTD				SYNCT				
0x8D	MISSCNT		MISSO	CNT			HSWI	N		
0x8E	PCLAMP960				PCL	AMP960				
0x8F	VCNTL1	VI	CKI	VLC	ко	VMODE	DETV	AFLD VINT		
0x90	VCNTL2		BSHT				VSHT			
0x91	CKILL	СКІ	LMAX		•	CKIL	MIN	N .		
0x92	VTL		HTL		VTL					
0x93	LDLY	CKLM		YDLY		PD_BIAS	PD_BIAS VSAVE1			
0x94	MISC1	HPLC	EVCNT	PALC	SDET	0	BYPASS		0	

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	віто
0x95	CBW	Н	PM	A	сст	SPM		С	BW
0x96	MISC2	NKILL	PKILL	SKILL	CBAL	FCS	LCS	ccs	BST
0x97	CLMD	FI	RM	Y	NR	CLMI)	F	PSP
0x98	HSLOWCTL		HSBEGI	N[3:0]			HSEND[3:0]	
0x99	HSBEGIN				HSBE	GIN[11:4]			
0x9A	HSEND				HSE	ND[11:4]			
0x9B	OVSDLY				0	VSDLY			
0x9C	OVSEND	0		OFDLY		VSMODE		OVSEND	
0x9E	NOVID	VDELAYMD	FC27	CHII	D_MD	NOVID_656	EAVSWAP	VIPCFG	NTSC656
0x9F	CLKODEL		CLKNO_	DEL			CLKPO_	DEL	
0xA8	HFLT12		HFLT	2			HFLT:	1	
0xA9	HFLT34		HFLT	4			HFLT:	3	
0xAA	AGCEN1234	AGCEN4	AGCEN3	AGCEN2	AGCEN1	AGCGAIN4[8]	AGCGAIN3[8]	AGCGAIN2[8]	AGCGAIN1[8]
0xAB	AGCGAIN1	AA			AGC	GAIN1[7:0]	•		
0xAC	AGCGAIN2				AGC	GAIN2[7:0]			
0xAD	AGCGAIN3				AGC	GAIN3[7:0]			
0xAE	AGCGAIN4				AGC	GAIN4[7:0]			
0xAF	VSHP12	0		VSHP2		0		VSHP1	
0xB0	VSHP34	0		VSHP4		0		VSHP3	
0xB1	TESTVNUM	0	0	0	0	CLPOE		TESTVNUM	
0xB2	VDLOSSOE	VDLOSS0E8	VDLOSS0E7	VDLOSS0E6	VDLOSS0E5	VDL0SS0E4	VDLOSS0E3	VDLOSS0E2	VDLOSS0E1
0xB3	AADCOFS_H	AADC4	OFS[9:8]	AADC3	OFS[9:8]	AADC20F	S[9:8]	AADC1	LOFS[9:8]
0xB4	AADC10FS_L				AADO	10FS[7:0]		•	
0xB5	AADC20FS_L				AADO	20FS[7:0]			
0xB6	AADC30FS_L				AADO	30FS[7:0]			
0xB7	AADC40FS_L				AADO	:40FS[7:0]			
0xB8	AUDADC_H*	AUD4	ADC[9:8]	AUD3	ADC[9:8]	AUD2AD	C[9:8]	AUD1	ADC[9:8]
0xB9	AUD1ADC_L*				AUD:	1ADC[7:0]		•	
OxBA .	AUD2ADC_L*				AUD	2ADC[7:0]			
OxBB	AUD3ADC_L*				AUD	3ADC[7:0]			
OxBC	AUD4ADC_L*				AUD4	4ADC[7:0]			
0xBD	ADJAADC_H*	ADJAADC4[9:8] ADJAADC3[9:8] ADJAADC2[9:8] ADJAADC1[9:8]						DC1[9:8]	
OxBE	ADJAADC1_L*	ADJAADC1[7:0]							
OxBF	ADJAADC2_L*	ADJAADC2[7:0]							
0xC0	ADJAADC3_L*				ADJA	ADC3[7:0]			

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	віто	
0xC1	ADJAADC4_L*				ADJAA	ADC4[7:0]				
0xC8	MPP12	GPP_VAL2		MPP_MODE2		GPP_VAL1		MPP_MODE1		
0xC9	MPP34	GPP_VAL4		MPP_MODE4		GPP_VAL3		MPP_MODE3		
0xCB	POLMPP	POLMPP8	POLMPP7	POLMPP6	POLMPP5	POLMPP4	POLMPP3	POLMPP2	POLMPP1	
0xCC	H960EN	H960EN8	H960EN7	H960EN6	H960EN5	H960EN4	H960EN3	H960EN2	H960EN1	
0xCD	036M	036M8	036M7	036M6	036M5	036M4	036M3	036M2	036M1	
OxCE	ANAPWDN	AAUTOMUTE	0	A_DAC_PWDN	A_ADC_PWDN		VADC_P	WDN	•	
0xCF	SMD	S	MD	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0xD0	AIGAIN21		AIGA	IN2	•		AIGAI	N1	•	
0xD1	AIGAIN43		AIGA	AIGAIN4			AIGAI	N3		
0xD2	R_MULTCH	M_RLSWAP	RM_SYNC RM_PBSEL			R_AD	ATM	R_MI	ULTCH	
0xD3	R_SEQ10		R_SE	Q_1			R_SEC	5_0		
0xD4	R_SEQ32		R_SEQ_3				R_SEC)_2		
0xD5	R_SEQ54		R_SE	Q_5			R_SEC	<u>_</u> 4		
0xD6	R_SEQ76		R_SEQ_7				R_SEC)_6		
0xD7	R_SEQ98	UU	R_SE	Q_9			R_SEC	R_SEQ_8		
0xD8	R_SEQBA		R_SE	Q_B			R_SEC	VADC_PWDN 0		
0xD9	R_SEQDC		R_SE	Q_D			R_SEC)_C		
0xDA	R_SEQFE		R_SE	Q_F			R_SEC)_E		
OXDB	AMASTER	ADACEN	AADCEN	PB_MASTER	PB_LRSEL	PB_SYNC	RM_8BIT	ASYNROEN	ACLKRMASTER	
0xDC	MIX_MUTE	LAV	WMD	MIX_DERATIO	ľ		MIX_MUTE		•	
0xDD	MIX_RATI021		MIX_R/	ATIO2	•		MIX_RA	TIO1		
OxDE	MIX_RATIO43		MIX_R/	ATIO4			MIX_RA	TI03		
0xDF	MIX_RATIOP		AOG	AIN			MIX_RA	TIOP		
0xE0	MIX_OUTSEL	0	AADCCKPOL	ADACCKPOL			MIX_OUTSEL			
0xE1	ADET	AAMPMD		ADET_FILT	•	ADET_TH4[4]	ADET_TH3[4]	ADET_TH2[4]	ADET_TH1[4]	
0xE2	ADET_TH12		ADET_TI	H2[3:0]			ADET_TH	1[3:0]		
0xE3	ADET_TH34		ADET_TI	H4[3:0]			ADET_TH	3[3:0]		
0xE4	YDLY12	0		YDLY2		0		YDLY1		
0xE5	YDLY34	0		YDLY4		0	YDLY3			
0xE7	VDMD	VD4	VD4MD VD3MD			VD2N	O VD1MD			
0xE8	VD1012SEL	VD102SEL					VD101	VD101SEL		
0xE9	VD1034SEL		VD104	4SEL			VD103SEL			
OXEA	VD2012SEL	VD202SEL					VD201	SEL		
0xEB	VD2034SEL		VD204	4SEL			VD203	SEL		

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	віто		
OxEC	VD3012SEL		VD302	SEL	•		VD301	SEL	•		
0xED	VD3034SEL		VD304	ISEL			VD303	SEL			
OxEE	VD4012SEL		VD402	2SEL			VD401	SEL			
OxEF	VD4034SEL		VD404	ISEL			VD403	SEL			
0xF0	ACKI_L				AC	KI[7:0]					
0xF1	ACKI_M				ACH	(1[15:8]					
0xF2	ACKI_H	0	0			ACKI[2:	1:16]	L6]			
0xF3	ACKN_L				ACI	(N[7:0]					
0xF4	ACKN_M		ACKN[15:8]								
0xF5	ACKN_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	ACKN[17:16]		
0xF6	SDIV	0	0			SDI	V				
0xF7	LRDIV	0	0			LRD	IV				
0xF8	ACCNTL	APZ		APG		Reserved	ACPL	SRPH	LRPH		
0xF9	VMISC	LIM16	PBREFEN	YCBCR422	MPPMD	VBI_FRAM	CNTL656	CLKNF	CLKPF		
0xFA	CLKOCTL	0	OE	CLKNO_OEB	CLKPO_OEB	CLKNO	MD	CLKP	D_MD		
0xFB	AVDET_MODE	CLKNO_POL	CLKPO_POL	IRQENA	IRQPOL	ADET_M	IODE	VDET_	MODE		
0xFC	AVDET1_ENA				AVDE	T1_ENA					
0xFD	AVDET1_STATE*	AVDET1_				1_STATE	ATE				
0xFE	TEST	DEV_ID[6:5]* 0 0				0	0 TEST				
0xFF	DEV_ID*			DEV_ID[4:0]*		•		REV_ID			

Note: * Read only registers

PAGE1 REGISTER MAP

	Add	dress		Mnemonic	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BITO
VIN5	VIN6	VIN7	VIN8	winemonic	ыт	ыю	ыю	ы4	ыз	DIIZ	DIIT	ыю
0x00	0x10	0x20	0x30	VIDSTAT *	VDLOSS*	HLOCK*	SLOCK*	FLD*	VLOCK*	Reserved*	MONO*	DET50*
0x01	0x11	0x21	0x31	BRIGHT				BRIGH	HTNESS			
0x02	0x12	0x22	0x32	CONTRAST				CON	TRAST			
0x03	0x13	0x23	0x33	SHARPNESS	SCURVE	VSF	(TI		SHARPI	NESS	
0x04	0x14	0x24	0x34	SAT_U				SA	tT_U			
0x05	0x15	0x25	0x35	SAT_V				SA	AT_V			
0x06	0x16	0x26	0x36	HUE				Н	IUE			
0x07	0x17	0x27	0x37	CROP_HI	VDELA	VDELAY[9:8] VACTIVE[9:8] HDELAY[9:8] HACTIVE[9:8]						
0x08	0x18	0x28	0x38	VDELAY_LO				VDEL	AY[7:0]			
0x09	0x19	0x29	0x39	VACTIVE_LO				VACT	VE[7:0]			
OxOA	0x1A	0x2A	0x3A	HDELAY_LO				HDEL	AY[7:0]			
0x0B	0x1B	0x2B	0x3B	HACTIVE_LO	00			HACT	IVE[7:0]			
0x0C	0x1C	0x2C	0x3C	MVSN*	SF*	PF*	FF*	KF*	CSBAD*	MCVSN*	CSTRIPE*	CTYPE*
0x0D	0x1D	0x2D	0x3D	STATUS2*	VCR*	WKAIR*	WKAIR1*	VSTD*	NINTL*	0	0	0
0x0E	0x1E	0x2E	0x3E	SDT	DETSTUS*		STDNOW*		ATREG		STANDARD	
0x0F	0x1F	0x2F	0x3F	SDTR	ATSTART PALGOEN PALCNEN PALMEN NTSC44EN SECAMEN PALBEN N					NTSCEN		
0xA0	0xA1	0xA2	0xA3	NT50	NT50 CVSTD* CVFMT							
0xA4	0xA5	0xA6	0xA7	IDCNTL	IDX NSEN/SSEN/PSEN/WKTH							
0xC4	0xC5	0xC6	0xC7	HREF*				HF	REF*			

Note: * Read only registers

Address	Mnemonic	BIT7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	ВІТО
0x54	ASAVE2	0	0	0	0	0		ASAVE2	
0x55	AAFLPF5678	AAI	FLPF8	AA	FLPF7	AAFLI	PF6	AAFI	PF5
0x56	HASYNC5678	HASYNC8	HASYNC7	HASYNC6	HASYNC5	HBLEN8[8]	HBLEM7[8]	HBLEN6[8]	HBLEN5[8]
0x57	HBLEN5		•	•	HBLE	M5[7:0]	•		•
0x58	HBLEN6				HBLE	EN6[7:0]			
0x59	HBLEN7				HBLE	EN7[7:0]			
0x5A	HBLEN8				HBLE	EN8[7:0]			
0x5D	CH6MISC2	NKILL_6	PKILL_6	SKILL_6	CBAL_6	FCS_6	LCS_6	CCS_6	BST_6
0x5E	CH7MISC2	NKILL_7	PKILL_7	SKILL_7	CBAL_7	FCS_7	LCS_7	CCS_7	BST_7
0x5F	CH8MISC2	NKILL_8	PKILL_8	SKILL_8	CBAL_8	FCS_8	LCS_8	ICCS_8	BST_8
0x68	HZ00M_HI5678	HZOO	M8[9:8]	HZOO	M7[9:8]	HZOOM	6[9:8]	HZOON	15[9:8]
0x69	HZOOM5_LOW			1	HZOC	DM5[7:0]			
0x6A	HZOOM6_LOW				HZOC	DM6[7:0]			
0x6B	HZOOM7_LOW				HZOC	DM7[7:0]			
0x6C	HZOOM4_LOW				HZOC	DM8[7:0]			
0x73	A52NUM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A52DET_ENA
0x74	A52DETST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A52DET_STATE*
0x75	AADC520FS_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	AADC52	OFS[9:8]
0x76	AADC520FS_L			1	AADC5	20FS[7:0]	1		
0x77	AUD52ADC_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	AUD5A2	PDC[9:8]
0x78	AUD52ADC_L			1	AUD52	2ADC[7:0]			
0x79	ADJAADC52_H	0	0	0	0	0	0	ADJAAD	C52[9:8]
0x7A	ADJAADC52_L			1	ADJAA	DC52[7:0]			
0x7E	ADET_TH52	0	0	MIX_MUTE_A52			ADET_TH52[4:0]		
0x7F	AIGAIN52		AIGAI	N52			MIX_RA	TI052	
0x80	SRST	0	0	0	0	VDEC8RST	VDEC7RST	VDEC6RST	VDEC5RST
0x93	VSAVE2	0	0	0	0	PD_BIAS2		VSAVE2	•
0x96	MISC2_5	NKILL_5	PKILL_5	SKILL)5	CBAL_5	FCS_5	LCS_5	CCS_5	BST_5
0xA8	HFLT56		HFL	r6	ı		HFLT	5	ı
0xA9	HFLT78		HFL	г8		HFLT7			
0xAA	AGCEN5678	AGCEN8	AGCEN7	AGCEN6	AGCEN5	AGCGAIN8[8] AGCGAIN7[8] AGCGAIN6[8] AGCGAIN5[
0xAB	AGCGAIN5		,		AGCG	GCGAIN5[7:0]			
0xAC	AGCGAIN6	AGCGAIN6[7:0]							
0xAD	AGCGAIN7				AGCG	AIN7[7:0]			

Address	Mnemonic	BIT7	віт6	BIT5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	віто		
0xAE	AGCGAIN8				AGCG	AIN8[7:0]					
0xAF	VSHP65	0		VSHP6		0		VSHP5			
0xB0	VSHP87	0		VSHP8		0		VSHP7			
0xB3	AADCOFS_H	AADC8	OFS[9:8]	AADC7	OFS[9:8]	AADC60	FS[9:8]	AADC5	DFS[9:8]		
0xB4	AADC50FS_L				AADC	50FS[7:0]					
0xB5	AADC60FS_L				AADC	60FS[7:0]					
0xB6	AADC70FS_L				AADC	70FS[7:0]					
0xB7	AADC80FS_L				AADC	80FS[7:0]					
0xB8	AUDADC_H*	AUD8/	ADC[9:8]	AUD7	ADC[9:8]	AUD6AD	C[9:8]	AUD5A	DC[9:8]		
0xB9	AUD5ADC_L*				AUD5	ADC[7:0]					
0xBA	AUD6ADC_L*		AUD6ADC[7:0]								
0xBB	AUD7ADC_L*		AUD7ADC[7:0]								
0xBC	AUD8ADC_L*		AUD8ADC[7:0]								
0xBD	ADJAADC_H*	ADJAA	DC8[9:8]	ADJAA	DC7[9:8]	ADJAADO	C6[9:8]	ADJAAI	C5[9:8]		
OxBE	ADJAADC5_L*				ADJAA	ADC5[7:0]		•			
0xBF	ADJAADC6_L*	44			ADJAA	ADC6[7:0]					
0xC0	ADJAADC7_L*				ADJAA	ADC7[7:0]					
0xC1	ADJAADC8_L*				ADJA	ADC8[7:0]					
0xC8	MPP56	GPP_VAL6		MPP_MODE6		GPP_VAL5		MPP_MODE5			
0xC9	MPP78	GPP_VAL8		MPP_MODE8		GPP_VAL7		MPP_MODE7			
0xD0	AIGAIN65		AIGA	IN6			AIGAIN	15			
0xD1	AIGAIN87		AIGA	IN8			AIGAIN	N7			
0xDD	MIX_RATI056		MIX_R/	ATIO6			MIX_RA	TI05			
0xDE	MIX_RATIO78		MIX_R/	ATIO8			MIX_RA	Π07			
0xE1	ADET5678	0	0	0	0	ADET_TH8[4]	ADET_TH7[4]	ADET_TH6[4]	ADET_TH5[4]		
0xE2	ADET_TH56		ADET_TH6[3:0]				ADET_TH5[3:0]				
0xE3	ADET_TH78		ADET_TH8[3:0]			ADET_TH7[3:0]					
0xE4	YDLY56	0		YDLY6		0		YDLY	5		
OxFC	AVDET2_ENA		ı		AVDE	T2_ENA					
0xFD	AVDET2_STATE*				AVDE	T2_STATE					

Note: * Read only registers

PAGE2 REGISTER MAP

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	BIT6	віт5	BIT4	віт3	BIT2	BIT1	BITO
0x01	COAX_CH	COAX_LI	NE_NUM	COAX_I	LD_MD	COAX_TX_WEN		COAX_CH	
0x02	COAX_TX_EN	COAX	vstr	0	COAX_FLD_POL	COAX_DEF_D	COAX_TX_MODE	COAX_TX_EN	0
0x03	COAX_VSTRT			•	COAX	VSTRT	•		
0x04	COAX_DATALEN				COAX_I	DATALEN			
0x05	COAX_BITCLK_H				COAX_BI	TCLK[15:8]			
0x06	COAX_BITCLK_L				COAX_B	TCLK[7:0]			
0x07	COAX_HSTART_H				COAX_HS	TART[15:8]			
0x08	COAX_HSTART_L				COAX_HS	START[7:0]			
0x09	COAX_LO_70				COAX	_L0[7:0]			
0x0A	COAX_LO_158				COAX_	L0[15:8]			
0x0B	COAX_L0_2316				COAX_L	.0[23:16]			
0x0C	COAX_L0_3124				COAX_L	.0[31:24]			
0x0D	COAX_L0_3932				COAX_L	.0[39:32]			
0x0E	COAX_L0_4740				COAX_L	.0[47:40]			
0x0F	COAX_L0_5548				COAX_L	.0[55:48]			
0x10	COAX_L0_6356				COAX_L	.0[63:56]			
0x11	COAX_LO_7164				COAX_L	.0[71:64]			
0x12	COAX_L0_7972				COAX_L	.0[79:72]			
0x13	COAX_L0_8780				COAX_L	.0[87:80]			
0x14	COAX_L0_9588				COAX_L	.0[95:88]			
0x15	COAX_L1_70				COAX	L1[7:0]			
0x16	COAX_L1_158				COAX_	L1[15:8]			
0x17	COAX_L1_2316				COAX_L	.1[23:16]			
0x18	COAX_L1_3124				COAX_L	.1[31:24]			
0x19	COAX_L1_3932				COAX_L	.1[39:32]			
0x1A	COAX_L1_4740				COAX_L	.1[47:40]			
0x1B	COAX_L1_5548				COAX_L	.1[55:48]			
0x1C	COAX_L1_6356				COAX_L	.1[63:56]			
0x1D	COAX_L1_7164				COAX_L	.1[71:64]			
0x1E	COAX_L1_7972				COAX_L	.1[79:72]			
0x1F	COAX_L1_8780				COAX_L	.1[87:80]			
0x20	COAX_L1_9588				COAX_L	.1[95:88]			
0x21	COAX_L2_70				COAX	L2[7:0]			

Address	Mnemonic	ВІТ7	ВІТ6	BIT5	BIT4	ВІТЗ	BIT2	BIT1	віто
0x22	COAX_L2_158		COAX_L2[15:8]						
0x23	COAX_L2_2316				COAX_L	2[23:16]			
0x24	COAX_L2_3124				COAX_L	.2[31:24]			
0x25	COAX_L2_3932				COAX_L	.2[39:32]			
0x26	COAX_L2_4740				COAX_L	.2[47:40]			
0x27	COAX_L2_5548				COAX_L	.2[55:48]			
0x28	COAX_L2_6356				COAX_L	.2[63:56]			
0x29	COAX_L2_7164				COAX_L	.2[71:64]			
0x2A	COAX_L2_7972				COAX_L	.2[79:72]			
0x2B	COAX_L2_8780				COAX_L	.2[87:80]			
0x2C	COAX_L2_9588				COAX_L	.2[95:88]			
0x2D	COAX_L3_70				COAX_	L3[7:0]			
0x2E	COAX_L3_158				COAX_	L3[15:8]			
0x2F	COAX_L3_2316	0.0			COAX_L	.3[23:16]			
0x30	COAX_L3_3124				COAX_L	3[31:24]			
0x31	COAX_L3_3932				COAX_L	.3[39:32]			
0x32	COAX_L3_4740				COAX_L	.3[47:40]			
0x33	COAX_L3_5548				COAX_L	.3[55:48]			
0x34	COAX_L3_6356				COAX_L	.3[63:56]			
0x35	COAX_L3_7164				COAX_L	.3[71:64]			
0x36	COAX_L3_7972				COAX_L	.3[79:72]			
0x37	COAX_L3_8780				COAX_L	.3[87:80]			
0x38	COAX_L3_9588				COAX_L	.3[95:88]			
0x39	IRQMD	IRQ	MD	FIELDDET_ENA	DONEDET_ENA	FIELDET	_MODE	DONEDT	_MODE
0x3A	COAX_STATE*	0	0	0	0	0	0	COAX_FLD_STA*	COAX_STATE*

Note: * Read only registers

Register Descriptions

Page Access

0X40 - PAGE MODE REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00
1-0	PAGE	R/W	0 = page0 access mode.page0 registers can be read/written. 1 = page1 access mode.page1 registers can be read/written. 2 = page2 access mode.page2 registers can be read/written.	0

Page0 Registers

Followings show page0 registers. These registers can be accessed when 0X40 is 0.

0X00(VIN1)/0X10(VIN2)/0X20(VIN3)/0X30(VIN4) - VIDEO STATUS REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VDLOSS	R	1 = Video not present. (sync is not detected in number of consecutive line periods specified by MISSCNT register)	0
		eX	0 = Video detected.	
6	HLOCK	R	1 = Horizontal sync PLL is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Horizontal sync PLL is not locked.	
5	SLOCK	R	1 = Sub-carrier PLL is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Sub-carrier PLL is not locked.	
4	FIELD	R	0 = Odd field is being decoded.	0
			1 = Even field is being decoded.	
3	VLOCK	R	1 = Vertical logic is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Vertical logic is not locked.	
2	Reserved	R	Reserved	0
1	MONO	R	1 = No color burst signal detected.	0
			0 = Color burst signal detected.	
0	DET50	R	0 = 60Hz source detected	0
			1 = 50Hz source detected	
			The actual vertical scanning frequency depends on the current standard invoked.	

0X01(VIN1)/0X11(VIN2)/0X21(VIN3)/0X31(VIN4) - BRIGHTNESS CONTROL REGISTER

В	IT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	- 0	BRIGHT	R/W	These bits control the brightness. They have value of -128 to 127 in 2's complement form. Positive value increases brightness. A value 0 has no effect on the data.	00

0X02(VIN1)/0X12(VIN2)/0X22(VIN3)/0X32(VIN4) - CONTRAST CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	CNTRST	R/W	These bits control the luminance contrast gain. A value of 100 (64h) has a gain of 1. The range of adjustment is from 0% to 255% at 1% per step.	64h

0X03(VIN1)/0X13(VIN2)/0X23(VIN3)/0X33(VIN4) - SHARPNESS CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	SCURVE	R/W	This bit controls the center frequency of the peaking filter. The corresponding gain adjustment is HFLT.	0
			0 = low 1 = center	
6	VSF	R/W	This bit is for internal used.	0
5-4	СТІ	R/W	CTI level selection. 0 = None. 3 = highest.	1
3-0	SHARP	R/W	These bits control the amount of sharpness enhancement on the luminance signals. There are 16 levels of control with 'O' having no effect on the output image. 1 through 15 provides sharpness enhancement with 'F' being the strongest.	1

0X04(VIN1)/0X14(VIN2)/0X24(VIN3)/0X34(VIN4) - CHROMA (U) GAIN REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	SAT_U	R/W	These bits control the digital gain adjustment to the U (or Cb) component of the digital video signal. The color saturation can be adjusted by adjusting the U and V color gain components by the same amount in the normal situation. The U and V can also be adjusted independently to provide greater flexibility. The range of adjustment is 0 to 200%.	80

0X05(VIN1)/0X15(VIN2)/0X25(VIN3)/0X35(VIN4) - CHROMA (V) GAIN REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	SAT_V	R/W	These bits control the digital gain adjustment to the V (or Cr) component of the digital video signal. The color saturation can be adjusted by adjusting the U and V color gain components by the same amount in the normal situation. The U and V can also be adjusted independently to provide greater flexibility. The range of adjustment is 0 to 200%. A value of 128 (80h) has gain of 100%.	80

0X06(VIN1)/0X16(VIN2)/0X26(VIN3)/0X36(VIN4) - HUE CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HUE	R/W	These bits control the color hue as 2's complement number. They have value from +90° (7Fh) to -90° (80h) with an increment of 2.8°. The 2 LSB has no effect. The positive value gives greenish tone and negative value gives purplish tone. The default value is 0° (00h). This is effective only on NTSC and PAL system.	00

0X07(VIN1)/0X17(VIN2)/0X27(VIN3)/0X37(VIN4) - CROPPING REGISTER, HIGH

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	VDELAY_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit Vertical Delay register.	0
5-4	VACTIVE_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit VACTIVE register. Refer to description on Reg09 for its shadow register.	1
3-2	HDELAY_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit Horizontal Delay register.	0
1-0	HACTIVE_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit HACTIVE register.	2

0X08(VIN1)/0X18(VIN2)/0X28(VIN3)/0X38(VIN4) - VERTICAL DELAY REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	VDELAY_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Vertical Delay register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of lines between the leading edge of VSYNC and the start of the active video.	12

0X09(VIN1)/0X19(VIN2)/0X29(VIN3)/0X39(VIN4) – VERTICAL ACTIVE REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	VACTIVE_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Vertical Active register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of active video lines per frame output. The VACTIVE register has a shadow register for use with 50Hz source when ATREG of Reg0x1C is not set. This register can be accessed through the same index address by first changing the format standard to any 50Hz standard.	20

0X0A(VIN1)/0X1A(VIN2)/0X2A(VIN3)/0X3A(VIN4) - HORIZONTAL DELAY REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HDELAY_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Horizontal Delay register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of pixels between the leading edge of the HSYNC and the start of the image cropping for active video. The HDELAY_LO register has two shadow registers for use with PAL and SECAM sources respectively. These register can be accessed using the same index address by first changing the decoding format to the corresponding standard.	OA

0X0B(VIN1)/0X1B(VIN2)/0X2B(VIN3)/0X3B(VIN4) – HORIZONTAL ACTIVE REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HACTIVE_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Horizontal Active register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of active pixels per line output.	DO

0X0C(VIN1)/0X1C(VIN2)/0X2C(VIN3)/0X3C(VIN4) - MACROVISION DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	SF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
6	PF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
5	FF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
4	KF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
3	CSBAD	R	1 = Macrovision color stripe detection may be un-reliable	0
2	MVCSN	R	1 = Macrovision AGC pulse detected.	0
			O = Not detected.	
1	CSTRIPE	R	1 = Macrovision color stripe protection burst detected.	0
			0 = Not detected.	
0	СТҮРЕ	R	This bit is valid only when color stripe protection is detected, i.e. CSTRIPE=1. 1 = Type 2 color stripe protection 0 = Type 3 color stripe protection	0
			1, po o colo: stripe protestion	

0X0D(VIN1)/0X1D(VIN2)/0X2D(VIN3)/0X3D(VIN4) - CHIP STATUS II

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VCR	R	VCR signal indicator.	0
6	WKAIR	R	Weak signal indicator 2.	0
5	WKAIR1	R	Weak signal indicator controlled by WKTH.	0
4	VSTD	R	1 = Standard signal 0 = Non-standard signal	0
3	NINTL	R	1 = Non-interlaced signal 0 = interlaced signal	0
2-0	Reserved	R	Reserved	Oh

$0X0E(VIN1)/0X1E(VIN2)/0X2E(VIN3)/0X3E(VIN4)-STANDARD\ SELECTION$

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	DETSTUS	R	0 = Idle 1 = detection in progress	0
6-4	STDNOW	R	Current standard invoked	0
			O = NTSC(M)	
			1 = PAL (B,D,G,H,I)	
			2 = SECAM	
			3 = NTSC4.43	
			4 = PAL(M)	
			5 = PAL (CN)	
			6 = PAL 60	
			7 = Not valid	
3	ATREG	R/W	1 = Disable the shadow registers.	0
			0 = Enable VACTIVE and HDELAY shadow registers value depending on standard	
2-0	STD	R/W	Standard selection	7
			O = NTSC(M)	
			1 = PAL (B,D,G,H,I)	
			2 = SECAM(not supported)	
			3 = NTSC4.43	
			4 = PAL(M)	
			5 = PAL (CN)	
			6 = PAL 60	
			7 = Auto detection	

$0X0F(VIN1)/0X1F(VIN2)/0X2F(VIN3)/0X3F(VIN4) - STANDARD \ RECOGNITION$

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	ATSTART	R/W	Writing 1 to this bit will manually initiate the auto format detection process. This bit is a self-resetting bit.	0
6	PAL6_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL60. 0 = disable recognition.	1
5	PALN_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (CN). 0 = disable recognition.	1
4	PALM_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (M). 0 = disable recognition.	1
3	NT44_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of NTSC 4.43. 0 = disable recognition.	1
2	SEC_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of SECAM. 0 = disable recognition.	1
1	PALB_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (B,D,G,H,I). 0 = disable recognition.	1
0	NTSC_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of NTSC (M). 0 = disable recognition.	1

64

0X56(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - HASYNC

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	HASYNC4	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN4 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN4 HACTIVE registers.	0
6	HASYNC3	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN3 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN3 HACTIVE registers.	0
5	HASYNC2	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN2 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN2 HACTIVE registers.	0
4	HASYNC1	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN1 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN1 HACTIVE registers.	0
3	HBLEN4[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN4 HBLEN[8:0].Please see HBLEN description.	0
2	HBLEN3[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN3 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0
1	HBLEN2[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN2 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0
0	HBLEN1[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN1 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0

0X57(VIN1)/0X58(VIN2)/0X59(VIN3)/0X5A(VIN4) - HBLEN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HBLENn[7:0] n=1,2,3,4	R/W	These bits are effective when HASYNC bit is set to 1.These bits set up the length of EAV to SAV code when HASYNC bit is 1.Normal value is (Total pixel per line – HACTIVE) value.HBLENn[8] is 0 normally. HBLENn[8] is optional purpose only. 36MHz WD1 Vdeo Decoder mode. NTSC/PAL-M(60Hz): B8h(184dec)=1144-960 PAL/SECAM(50Hz): C0h(192dec)=1152-960 27MHz D1 Vdeo Decoder mode. NTSC/PAL-M(60Hz): 8Ah(138dec)=858-720 PAL/SECAM(50Hz): 90h(144dec)=864-720	90h

0X68(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - HZOOM_HI

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	HZOOM4 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN4 HZOOM registers.	0
5-4	HZOOM3 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN3 HZOOM registers.	0
3-2	HZ00M2 [9:8]	R.W	Bit9-8 of VIN2 HZOOM registers.	0
1-0	HZOOM1 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN1 HZOOM registers.	0

0X69(VIN1)/0X6A(VIN2)/0X6B(VIN3)/0X6C(VIN4) - HZOOM_LO

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HZOOM [7:0]	R/W	Bit7-0 of Horizontal Zoom Up register. This register has Horizontal Zoom Up fcuntion together HZOOMn[9:8] by following equation. HZOOM[9:0] = 1024 x source H pixel number / output H pixel number. For example, source H pixel number = 948 Output H pixel number = 960 HZOOM[9:0] = 1024 x 948 / 960 = 1011.2 = 3F3h. If HZOOM=000h is set up, No HZOOM(path through) output.	00h

0XA0(VIN1)/0XA1(VIN2)/0XA2(VIN3)/0XA3(VIN4) - NT50

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NT50	R/W	1 = Force decoding format to 50Hz NTSC.	0
			0 = decoding format is set by register Standard Selection.	
6-4	VSTD	R/W	Reserved	Oh
3-0	CVFMT	R/W	Reserved	8h

0XA4(VIN1)/0XA5(VIN2)/0XA6(VIN3)/0XA7(VIN4) - ID DETECTION CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	IDX	R/W	These two bits indicate which of the four lower 6-bit registers is currently being controlled. The write sequence is a two steps process unless the same register is written. A write of {ID,000000} selects one of the four registers to be written. A subsequent write will actually write into the register.	0
5-0	NSEN / SSEN / PSEN / WKTH	R/W	IDX = 0 controls the NTSC color carrier detection sensitivity (NSEN). IDX = 1 controls the SECAM ID detection sensitivity (SSEN). IDX = 2 controls the PAL ID detection sensitivity (PSEN). IDX = 3 controls the weak signal detection sensitivity (WKTH).	1A/ 20/ 1C/ 11

OXAA(VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4) - VIDEO AGC CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	AGCEN4	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN4	0
	C	DI	0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN4	
6	AGCEN3	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN3	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN3	
5	AGCEN2	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN2	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN2	
4	AGCEN1	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN1	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN1	
3	AGCGAIN4[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN4 MSB bit	0
2	AGCGAIN3[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN3 MSB bit	0
1	AGCGAIN2[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN2 MSB bit	0
0	AGCGAIN1[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN1 MSB bit	0

0XAB(VIN1)/0XAC(VIN2)/0XAD(VIN3)/0XAE(VIN4) - VIDEO AGC CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AGCGAIN[7:0]	R/W	To control the AGC Gain when AGC loop is disabled.	FOh
			AGCGAIN bit7-0.	

0XC4(VIN1)/0XC5(VIN2)/0XC6(VIN3)/0XC7(VIN4) - H MONITOR

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HFREF	R	Horizontal line frequency indicator (Test purpose only)	Х

CONFIDENTIAL

0X4F - TEST_OUTSEL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R	Reserved	00b
5	OE_TEST_ OUTSEL	R/W	Test Purpose function. 1: {MPP4.MPP3,VD4[7:0]} pins are output enable even if other pin output control registers are set up output disable/tri-state. 0: normal function.	0
4-0	TEST_OUTSEL	R/W	When OE_TEST_OUTSEL is 1,{MPP4,MPP3,VD4[7:0]} pins output following 10bit data.MPP4 is MSB bit9.VD4[0] is LSB bit0. 00h: VIN1 10bit video ADC data 01h: VIN2 10bit video ADC data 02h: VIN3 10bit video ADC data 03h: VIN4 10bit video ADC data 04h: AIN1 10bit audio ADC data 05h: AIN2 10bit audio ADC data 06h: AIN3 10bit audio ADC data 06h: AIN3 10bit audio ADC data 07h: AIN4 10bit audio ADC data 08h: AIN_AUX1 10bit audio ADC data 09h: 10bit audio ADC input data 06h: VIN1 video ADC Gain control input data 06h: VIN2 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN3 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN4 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN5 10bit video ADC data 17h: VIN6 10bit video ADC data 17h: VIN6 10bit video ADC data 17h: AIN5 10bit audio ADC data 17h: AIN5 10bit audio ADC data 17h: AIN8 10bit audio ADC data 18h: AIN_AUX2 10bit audio ADC data 08h: VIN5 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN5 video ADC Gain control input data 08h: VIN5 video ADC Gain control input data 08h: VIN5 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN5 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN6 video ADC Gain control input data 07h: VIN7 video ADC Gain control input data	0

0X51 – FBITINV

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	FBITINV8	R/W	VIN8 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1 : F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0 : normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
6	FBITINV7	R/W	VIN7 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1: F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0: normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
5	FBITINV6	R/W	VIN6 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1: F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0: normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
4	FBITINV5	R/W	VIN5 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1 : F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0 : normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
3	FBITINV4	R/W	VIN4 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1: F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0: normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
2	FBITINV3	R/W	VIN3 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1 : F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0 : normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
1	FBITINV2	R/W	VIN2 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1 : F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0 : normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0
0	FBITINV1	R/W	VIN1 656 output data EAV/SAV optional control 1: F-bit in 4th byte of 656 EAV/SAV code is inversed. 0: normal mode.F-bit is not inversed.	0

0X52 - AUDIO DAC CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VCM_SEL	R/W	Reserved.	0
5-4	LPF_SEL	R/W	Audio DAC LPF corner frequency selection. Oh: 15.6kHz 1h: 7.8kHz 2h: Don't use 3h: 3.9kHz 4h,5h,6h: Don't use 7h: 2.6kHz	0
3	BIAS_SEL	R/W	Bias selection. 0 : AVDD33 as the reference voltage. 1 : select bandgap voltage as the reference.	0
2-0	ADACTEST	R/W	Audio DAC Test control. Oh: normal operation 1h: ibias places to the dac_out(Don't use) 2h: din_O is placed to the dac_out(Don't use) 3h: both ibias and din_O are placed at the dac_out(Don't use) 4h: disable output driver.Dac_out floating 5h: disable output driver,ibias places to dac_out 6h: disable output driver,din_O places to dac_out 7h: don't use	0

0X53 - VADC_CKPOL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VADC8CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN8 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN8 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
6	VADC7CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN7 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN7 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
5	VADC6CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN6 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN6 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
4	VADC5CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN5 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN5 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
3	VADC4CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN4 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN4 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
2	VADC3CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN3 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN3 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
1	VADC2CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN2 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN2 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0
0	VADC1CKPOL	R/W	1 : VIN1 ADC clock polarity is inversed. 0 : VIN1 ADC clock polarity is not inversed.	0

0X54 - AUDIO ADC CONTROL 1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6	ADACLK_INV	R/W	Audio DAC clock inversion. 0 : not inversed inside audio DAC. 1 : Clock is inversed inside audio DAC.	0
5	DOUT_RST	R/W	Audio ADC digital output reset for all channel. Test purpose only. This bit must be set up to 0 again after 1 value is set up.	0
4	DIV_RST	R/W	Audio ADC divider reset.Test purpose Only. This bit must be set up to 0 again after 1 value is set up.	0
3	ACALEN	RW	Audio ADC Calibration control.Test purpose only. This bit must be set up to 0 again after 1 value is set up.	0
2-0	ASAVE1	R/W	AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN51 Audio ADC power save control. 7h: normal mode. Others: test purpose only.	7

0X55 - VIN1/2/3/4 VIDEO INPUT ANTI-ALIASING FILTER SELECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AAFLPF4	R/W	VIN4 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
5-4	AAFLPF3	R/W	VIN3 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
3-2	AAFLPF2	R/W	VIN2 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
1-0	AAFLPF1	R/W	VIN1 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh: 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h: 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h: 7MHz,0db gain. 3h: 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0

0X5B - CLOCK OUTPU PIN DRIVE SELECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R		0
3	PLLCKOUT	R/W	1 : IRQ pin output PLL 36MHz clock. CLKPO pin output PLL 144MHz clock. CLKNO pin output PLL 108MHz clock. Test purpose only. 0 : normal mode.	0
2	XTI36	R/W	0 : XTI pin is normal 27MHz input. 1 : Special WD1 mode.XTI pin is one of 36MHz/72MHz/144MHz input. 27MHz/54MHz/108MHz D1 mode is not supported in this special mode.	0
1	CKN_DS	R/W	0 : CLKNO pin output is 12mA current drive mode. 1 : CLKNO pin output is 16mA current drive mode.	0
0	CKP_DS	R/W	0 : CLKPO pin output is 12mA current drive mode. 1 : CLKPO pin output is 16mA current drive mode.	0

0X5C-BGCTL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0
5	BGCTL	R/W	0: Reg96[7:0] control all VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4/VIN5/VIN6/VIN7 /VIN8 video. 1: Page0 Reg96[7:0] control only VIN1 video. Page0 Reg5D[7:0] control only VIN2 video. Page0 Reg5E[7:0] control only VIN3 video. Page0 Reg5F[7:0] control only VIN4 video. Page1 Reg96[7:0] control only VIN5 video. Page1 Reg5D[7:0] control only VIN6 video. Page1 Reg5E[7:0] control only VIN7 video. Page1 Reg5F[7:0] control only VIN8 video.	0
4-0	Reserved	R/W		00

0X5D - VIN2 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_2	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_2	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_2	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_2	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_2	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_2	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_2	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_2	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X5E - VIN3 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_3	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_3	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_3	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_3	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_3	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS. 0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_3	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_3	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_3	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X5F - VIN4 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_4	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode.0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_4	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode.0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_4	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode.0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_4	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_4	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_4	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_4	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_4	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X60 - CLOK PLL CONTROL 1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	CLK_DIFF	R/W	1 : XTI pin to PLL REF clock input is differential input. 0 : XTI pin to PLL REF clock input is non-differential input.	0
6-4	CP_SEL	R/W	Charge-pump current for PLL 0h: 1uA, 1h: 5uA, 2h: 10uA, 3h: 20uA, 4h: 40uA, 5h: 60UA, 6h: 80uA, 7h: 100uA.	2
3-2	LP_X8	R/W	Loop resistor for PLL Oh : 55.7K, 1h : 17.6K, 2h ; 8.81K, 3h : 6.23K	1
1-0	vco	R/W	Select VCO gain for PLL Oh: 416MHz/V, 1h: 517MHz/V, 2h: 615MHz/V, 3h: 755MHz/V	2

CONFIDENTIAL

0X61 - VIDEO CLOCK SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	PLLRST	R/W	PLL module Reset#.Test purpose only. 1 : PLL module Reset#, 0 : PLL module is in normal mode.	0
6	PLL_PD	R/W	1 : PLL module is in power down mode. 0 : PLL module is in normal mode.	0
5	PLL_IREF	R/W	PLL Current bias reference	0
4	DECOSC	R/W	Video Decoder system clock select. 0: (PLL output clock)/4 is selected for video decoder process. 1: Video decoder system clock is generated by XTI input crystal clock.	1
3	SEL_144_72	R/W	1 : PLL moulde output 144MHz clock for D1 video decoder. 0 : PLL moulde output 72MHz clock.Test purpose only.	1
2	SEL_108_54	R/W	1 : PLL moulde output 108MHz clock for D1 video decoder. 0 : PLL moulde output 54MHz clock.Test purpose only.	1
1-0	хтімо	R/W	XTI pin input clock process control. If XTIMD=0/1/2, Clock PLL Output clock is not used for internal logic process. 0: XTI clock is directly used for all video decoder clock source. 1: XTI/2 clock is used for all video decoder clock source. 2: XTI/4 clock is used for all video decoder clock source. 3: PLL output clock is used for all video decoder clock source.	3h

0X62 - 036M/MPP0E

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R		0
3	MPP40E	R/W	0 : MPP4 pin is input 1 : MPP4 pin is output	0
2	MPP30E	R/W	0 : MPP4 pin is input 1 : MPP3 pin is output	0
1	MPP20E	R/W	0 : MPP2 pin is input 1 : MPP2 pin is output	0
0	MPP10E	R/W	0 : MPP1 pin is input 1 : MPP1 pin is output	0

0X63 - CHANNEL ID 12

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CH2NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN2 video decoder data output.	1 h
3-0	CH1NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN1 video decoder data output.	Oh

0X64 - CHANNEL ID 34

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CH4NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN4 video decoder data output.	3h
3-0	CH3NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN3 video decoder data output.	2h

0X65 - CHANNEL ID 56

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CH6NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN6 video decoder data output.	5h
3-0	CH5NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN5 video decoder data output.	4h

0X66 - CHANNEL ID 78

ВІТ	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CH8NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN8 video decoder data output.	7h
3-0	CH7NUM	R/W	Set up Channel ID number in VIN7 video decoder data output.	6h

0X67 - HZST

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HZST	R/W	HZOOM UP process start control.After this number's pixels passed out data process from internal hsync(pksync),Hzoom Up module starts it's zooming up process.	80h

0X6D - D1 NMGAIN/SHCOR

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	NMGAIN 720	R/W	These bits control the normal AGC loop maximum correction value in 720H D1 video decoder.	2h
3-0	SHCOR 720	R/W	These bits provide coring function for the sharpness control in 720H WD1 video decoder.	8h

0X6E - D1 CLAMP POSITION REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	PCLAMP 720	R/W	These bits set the clamping position from the PLL sync edge in 720H D1 video decoder.	38h

0X6F - VIDEO BUS TRI-STATE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VD4FREQ	R/W	1 : VD4[7:0] pin output 36MHz video data. 0 : VD4[7:0] pin output 27MHz video data.	0
6	VD3FREQ	R/W	1 : VD3[7:0] pin output 36MHz video data. 0 : VD3[7:0] pin output 27MHz video data.	0
5	VD2FREQ	R/W	1 : VD2[7:0] pin output 36MHz video data. 0 : VD2[7:0] pin output 27MHz video data.	0
4	VD1FREQ	R/W	1 : VD1[7:0] pin output 36MHz video data. 0 : VD1[7:0] pin output 27MHz video data.	0
3	VD40EB	R/W	VD4[7:0] output tri-state control. 1: tri-state output VD4[7:0]. 0: normal output VD4[7:0].	0
2	VD30EB	R/W	VD3[7:0] output tri-state control. 1: tri-state output VD3[7:0]. 0: normal output VD3[7:0].	0
1	VD20EB	R/W	VD2[7:0] output tri-state control. 1: tri-state output VD2[7:0]. 0: normal output VD2[7:0].	0
0	VD10EB	R/W	VD1[7:0] output tri-state control. 1: tri-state output VD1[7:0]. 0: normal output VD1[7:0].	0

0X70 - AUDIO CLOCK CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	ACK36MD	R/W	1: 36MHz clock source is used for audio system clock. Special purpose only. 0: 27MHz clock source is usded for audio system clock.	0
6	S2I_8BIT	R/W	0 : ACLKP/ASYNP/ADATP pin input is 16-bit control. 1 : ACLKP/ASYNP/ADATP pin input is 8-bit control.	0
5	ACLKRPOL	R/W	ACLKR input signal polarity inverse. 0 : not inversed. 1 : inverses.	0
4	ACLKPPOL	R/W	ACLKP input signal polarity inverse. 0 : not inversed. 1 : inversed.	0
3	AFAUTO	R/W	ACKI[21:0] control automatic set up with AFMD registers. This mode is only effective when ACLKRMASTER=1. 0 : ACKI[21:0] registers set up ACKI control. 1 : ACKI control is automatically set up by AFMD register values.	1
2-0	AFMD	R/W	AFAUTO control mode. 0: 8kHz setting (default). 1: 16kHz setting. 2: 32kHz setting. 3: 44.1kHz setting. 4: 48kHz setting.	Oh

0X71 - DIGITAL AUDIO INPUT CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	I2S8MODE	R/W	8-bit I2S Record output mode.	0
			0 : L/R half length separated output.	
			1 : One continuous packed output equal to DSP output format.	
6	MASCKMD	R/W	Audio Clock Master ACLKR output wave format.lf ACLKRMASTER=1 and 44.1kHs or 48kHz Fs mode is selected,this bit must be 0.	1
			0 : High period is one 27MHz clock period.	
			1 : Almost duty 50-50% clock output on ACLKR pin. If this mode is selected, two times bigger number value need to be set up ACKI registers. If AFAUTO=1, ACKI control is automatically set up even if MASCKMD=1. SDIV=00h is used with this function normally.	
5	PBINSWAP	R/W	Playback ACLKP/ASYNP/ADATP input data MSB-LSB swapping.	0
			0 : Not swapping.	
	C	0	1 : Swapping.	
4	ASYNRDLY	R/W	ASYNR input signal delay.	0
			0 : No delay.	
			1 : Add one 27MHz period delay in ASYNR signal input.	
3	ASYNPDLY	R/W	ASYNP input signal delay.	0
			0 : No delay.	
			1 : Add one 36MHz period delay in ASYNP signal input.	
2	ADATPDLY	R/W	ADATP input data delay by one ACLKP clock.	0
			0 : No delay. This is for I2S type 1T delay input interface.	
			1 : Add 1 ACLKP clock delay in ADATP input data. This is for left-justified type OT delay input interface.	
1-0	INLAWMD	R/W	Select u-Law/A-Law/PCM/SB data input format on ADATP pin.	0h
			0 : PCM input	
			1 : SB(Signed MSB bit in PCM data is inverted) input	
			2 : u-Law input	
			3 : A-Law input	

0X72 - MIX RATIO VALUE 1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	MRATIOMD	R/W	Audio Mixing ratio value divider control 0: MIX_RATIOn 0	0
6	ADACTEST	R/W	0 : must be set up 0 in normal mode. 1 : test purpose only	0
5	AOFFCORE	R/W	O: Audio No-input Noise reduction on(Test purpose only) 1: Audio No-input Noise reduction off	1

0X72 - MIX RATIO VALUE 2

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
4	DAORATIO	R/W	Digital Audio Output Gain is controlled by following. O: DAOGAIN	0
			0 0.25	
			1 0.31 2 0.38	
			2 0.38	
			3 0.44 4 0.50	
			5 0.63	
			6 0.75	
			7 0.88	
			8 1.00(default)	
			9 1.25	
			10 1.50	
			11 1.75	
			12 2.00	
			13 2.25	
			14 2.50	
			15 2.75	
			1: DAOGAIN / 64	
3-0	DAOGAIN	R/W	Digital Audio Output Gain. Gain is controlled with DAORATIO mode.	8h

OX73 - A51DET_ENA

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	Reserved	R	Reserved	Oh
4	MUTEADATR	R/W	0 : normal ADATR output 1: ADATR output is always 0.	0
3	MUTEADATM	R/W	0 : normal ADATM output 1: ADATM output is always 0.	0
2	AIN51FORM	R/W	AIN51/52/53/54 record output format selection. This bit is only effective when A510UTOFF register is set to 0. When AIN1/2/3/4/51 and AIN6/7/8/9/52 are required to be continuous order in record output, 1 is necessary. 0: If I2S mode(RM_SYNC=0) L dat : <dat0><dat1><dat2><dat3><dat4><dat5><dat6><dat6><dat7><dat51><dat6><datd><date><datd><date><datd><dat6><datd><dat6><dat7><dat6><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><dat7><d< td=""><td>0</td></d<></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat7></dat6></dat7></dat6></datd></dat6></datd></date></datd></date></datd></dat6></dat51></dat7></dat6></dat6></dat5></dat4></dat3></dat2></dat1></dat0>	0
1	AINTPOFF	R/W	0 : must be set up 1 : test purpose only	0
0	A51DET_ENA	R/W	Enable state register updating and interrupt request of audio AIN51 (AIN_AUX1 input in this chip) detection for each input. 0 : Disable state register updating and interrupt request 1 : Enable state register updating and interrupt request	0

0X74 - STATUS OF AUDIO 51 DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-1	Reserved	R		00h
0	A51DET_STATE	R	State of Audio AIN51(AIN_AUX1 input in this chip) detection. This bit is activated according ADET_MODE. 0 : Inactivated 1 : Activated	0

0X7B - ADATM 12S OUTPUT SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	Reserved	R		Oh
4-0	I2SO_RSEL	R/W	Select R-channel output data on ADATM pin when ADATM_I2SOEN=1. *	15h
*Note Both I:	2SO_RSEL and I2SO 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	0(Ah) 1(Bh) 2(Ch) 3(Dh) 4(Eh) 5(Fh) 6(10h) 7(11h) 8(12h) 9(13h) 0(14h) 1(15h) 2(16h) 3(17h) 4(18h)	elect output data by following order. Select record audio of channel 1(AIN1) Select record audio of channel 2(AIN2) Select record audio of channel 3(AIN3) Select record audio of channel 4(AIN4) Select record audio of channel 5(AIN5) Select record audio of channel 6(AIN6) Select record audio of channel 7(AIN7) Select record audio of channel 8(AIN8) Select record audio of channel 9(AIN9) Select record audio of channel 10(AIN10) Select record audio of channel 11(AIN11) Select record audio of channel 12(AIN12) Select record audio of channel 13(AIN13) Select record audio of channel 14(AIN14) Select record audio of channel 15(AIN15) Select playback audio of the first stage chip(PB1) Select playback audio of the second stage chip(PB2) Select playback audio of the last stage chip(PB4) Select mixed audio. Select record audio of channel 51(AIN51)(default) Select record audio of channel 52(AIN52) Select record audio of channel 54(AIN54) no audio output.	

0X7C - ADATM I2S OUTPUT SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	Reserved	R		Oh
4-0	I2SO_LSEL	R/W	Select L-channel output data on ADATM pin when ADATM_I2SOEN=1. *	15h

^{*} Note : Please read 0x7B Note for detail description.

0X7D - AIN51/52/53/54 RECORD OUTPUT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	I2SRECSEL54	R/W	Select output data in bellow dat54 position.	3h
			0: AIN51, 1:AIN52, 2:AIN53, 3:AIN54.	
5-4	I2SRECSEL53	R/W	Select output data in bellow dat53 position.	2h
			0: AIN51, 1:AIN52, 2:AIN53, 3:AIN54.	
3-2	I2SRECSEL52	R/W	Select output data in bellow dat52 position.	1 h
			0: AIN51, 1:AIN52, 2:AIN53, 3:AIN54.	
1-0	I2SRECSEL51	R/W	Select output data in bellow dat51 position.	0
			0: AIN51, 1:AIN52, 2:AIN53, 3:AIN54.	

These registers are only effective when A510UTOFF=0. These registers function change under AIN51FORM control at that time as follows.

When AIN51FORM=0:

If I2S mode(RM_SYNC=0),

L data: <dat0><dat1><dat2><dat4><dat5><dat6><dat7><dat51><dat52>

R data: <dat8><dat9><datA><datB><datC><datD><datF><dat53><dat54>

If DSP mode(RM_SYNC=1), all data are continuous.

<dat0><dat1><dat2><dat3><dat4><dat5><dat6><dat7><dat8><dat9><datA><datB><datC>

<datD><datE><datF><dat51><dat52><dat53><dat54>

When AIN51FORM=1:

If I2S mode(RM_SYNC=0),

L data: <dat0><dat1><dat2><dat51><dat4><dat5><dat6><dat7><dat52>

R data: <dat8><dat9><datA><datB><datD><datE><datF><dat54>

If DSP mode(RM_SYNC=1),all data are continuous.

<dat0><dat1><dat2><dat3><dat51><dat4><dat5><dat6><dat7><dat52><dat8><dat9>

<datA><datB><dat53><datC><datD><datE><datF><dat54>

All other datN(N=0,1,2,,,,F) are selected by R_SEQ_N registers

0X7E - A5OUTOFF

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	A50UT0FF	R/W	AIN5 data output control on ADATR record signal.	1
			0: output AIN51/AIN52/AIN53/AIN54 record data on ADATR.	
			1: not output AIN51/AIN52/AIN53/AIN54 record data on ADATR.	
6	ADATM_I2SOEN	R/W	Define ADATM pin output 2 word data to make standard I2S output.	0
			O:Mixing Data or Playback Input data are only output on ADATM pin by M_RLSWAP register.(default)	
			1:L/R data on ADATM pin is selected by I2SO_RSEL / I2SO_LSEL registers.	
5	MIX_MUTE_A51	R/W	MIX_MUTE_A51: Audio input AIN51=AIN_AUX1 mute function control.	1
	CO	N	0:Normal 1:Muted	
4-0	ADET_TH51[4:0]	R/W	AIN51=AIN_AUX1 threshold value for audio detection	03h

0X80 - SOFTWARE RESET CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	COAXRST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the COAXITRON portion to its default state but all register content remains unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
6	Reserved	W		0
5	AUDIORST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Audio portion to its default state but all register content remains unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
4	VOUTRST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets Video data mux output logic to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
3	VDEC4RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video4 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
2	VDEC3RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video3 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
1	VDEC2RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video2 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
0	VDEC1RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video1 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0

0X81 - ANALOG CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R/W		0h
3	CLKPDN	R/W	0 = Normal clock operation. 1 = All 4Ch Video Decoder System clock in power down mode, but the MPU INTERFACE module and output clocks (CLKP and CLKN) are still active.	0
2	YCLEN_2	R/W	1 = VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8 Y channel clamp disabled (Test purpose only) 0 = Enabled.	0
1	YFLEN_1	R/W	Analog Video VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4 anti-alias filter control 1 = enable 0 = disable	1
0	YFLEN_2	R/W	Analog Video VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8 anti-alias filter control 1 = enable	1

0X82 - ANALOG CONTROL REGISTER2

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	CTEST	R/W	Clamping control for debugging use.(Test purpose only)	0
6	YCLEN_1	R/W	1 = VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4 Y channel clamp disabled (Test purpose only) 0 = Enabled.	0
5	CKIPOL27	R/W	1/4(27MHz) clock output signal rise/fall timing. 0 : change by 1/2(54MHz) clock output falling edge. 1 : change by 1/2(54MHz) clock output rising edge.	0
4	CKIPOL36	R/W	1/4(36MHz) clock output signal rise/fall timing. 0 : change by 1/2(72MHz) clock output falling edge. 1 : change by 1/2(72MHz) clock output rising edge.	0
3	GTEST	R/W	1 = Test.(Test purpose only) 0 = Normal operation.	0
2	VLPF	R/W	Clamping filter control.	0
1	CKLY	R/W	Clamping current control 1.	0
0	CKLC	R/W	Clamping current control 2.	0

0X83 - CONTROL REGISTER I

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	PBW	R/W	1 = Wide Chroma BPF BW	1
			0 = Normal Chroma BPF BW	
6	DEM	R/W	Reserved	1
5	IDSNS	R/W	Reserved.	0
4	SET7	R/W	1 = The black level is 7.5 IRE above the blank level.	0
			0 = The black level is the same as the blank level.	
3	СОМВ	R/W	1 = Adaptive comb filter for NTSC	1
			0 = Notch filter	
2	HCOMP	R/W	1 = operation mode 1. (recommended)	1
			0 = mode 0.	
1	YCOMB	R/W	1 = Bypass Comb filter when no burst presence	0
		jl	0 = No bypass	
0	PDLY	R/W	PAL delay line.	0
			0 = enabled. 1 = disabled.	

0X84 - COLOR KILLER HYSTERESIS CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	GMEN	R/W	Reserved.	0
6-5	CKHY	R/W	Color killer hysteresis.	00b
			0 - fastest 1 - fast 2 - medium 3 - slow	
4-0	HSDLY	RW	Reserved for test.	00h

0X85 - VERTICAL SHARPNESS

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	SHCOR960	R/W	These bits provide coring function for the sharpness control in 960H WD1 video decoder.	3
3-0	Reserved	R/W		0

0X86 - CORING CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	CTCOR	R/W	These bits control the coring for CTI.	1
5-4	CCOR	R/W	These bits control the low level coring function for the Cb/Cr output.	0
3-2	VCOR	R/W	These bits control the coring function of vertical peaking.	1
1-0	CIF	R/W	These bits control the IF compensation level. $0 = \text{None}$ $1 = 1.5 \text{dB}$ $2 = 3 \text{dB}$ $3 = 6 \text{dB}$	0

0X87 - CLAMPING GAIN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CLPEND	R/W	These 4 bits set the end time of the clamping pulse. Its value should be larger than the value of CLPST.	5
3-0	CLPST	R/W	These 4 bits set the start time of the clamping. It is referenced to PCLAMP position.	0

0X88 - INDIVIDUAL AGC GAIN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	NMGAIN 960	R/W	These bits control the normal AGC loop maximum correction value for 960H WD1 video deocder.	4
3-1	WPGAIN	R/W	Peak AGC loop gain control.	1
0	Reserved	R	Reserved	0

0X89 - AUDIO FS MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	ATHROUGH	R/W	0: must be set up in normal mode. 1: test purpose only.	0
6	ASYNSERIAL	R/W	ALINKO/ALINKI bit rate. 0: 27MHz.Effective for all Fs clock mode. 1: 13.5MHz.Effective for Fs 8kHz/16kHz mode.	0
5	ACLKR128	R/W	ACLKR clock output mode for special 16x8bit(total 128bit) data interface. 0: ACLKR output is normal. 1: the number of ACLKR clock per fs is 128.This function is effective with RM_8BIT=1 8-bit mode (special purpose).	0
4	ACLKR64	R/W	ACLKR clock output mode for special 4 word output interface.ACLKRMASTER=1 mode only. 0: ACLKR output is normal 1: the number of ACLKR clock per fs is 64.	0
3	AFS384	R/W	Special Audio fs Sampling mode. 0: Audio fs Sampling mode is normal 256xfs if AIN5=0. 1: Audio fs Sampling mode is 384xfs mode.	0
2	AIN5MD	R/W	Audio Input process mode. 0: AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4 4 Audio input only process. This mode is 256xfs if AFS384=0.In this mode, AIN5 input is not processed. 1: AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN5 5 Audio input process. This mode is 320xfs Mode if AFS384=0.	0
1-0	Reserved	R		0h

0X8A - WHITE PEAK THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	PEAKWT	R/W	These bits control the white peak detection threshold. Setting 'FF' can disable this function.	D8

0X8B- CLAMP LEVEL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	CLMPLD	R/W	0 = Clamping level is set by CLMPL.	1
			1 = Clamping level preset at 60d.	
6-0	CLMPL	R/W	These bits determine the clamping level of the Y channel.	3C

0X8C-SYNC AMPLITUDE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	SYNCTD	R/W	0 = Reference sync amplitude is set by SYNCT. 1 = Reference sync amplitude is preset to 38h.	1
6-0	SYNCT	R/W	These bits determine the standard sync pulse amplitude for AGC reference.	38

0X8D - SYNC MISS COUNT REGISTER DENTIAL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	MISSCNT	R/W	These bits set the threshold for horizontal sync miss count threshold.	4
3-0	HSWIN	R/W	These bits determine the VCR mode detection threshold.	4

0X8E - WD1 CLAMP POSITION REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	PCLAMP 960	R/W	These bits set the clamping position from the PLL sync edge in 960H WD1 video decoder.	36h

0X8F - VERTICAL CONTROL I

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	VLCKI	R/W	Vertical lock in time.	0
			0 = fastest 3 = slowest.	
5-4	VLCKO	R/W	Vertical lock out time.	0
			0 = fastest 3 = slowest.	
3	VMODE	R/W	This bit controls the vertical detection window.	0
			1 = search mode.	
			0 = vertical count down mode.	
2	DETV	R/W	1 = recommended for special application only.	0
			0 = Normal Vsync logic	
1	AFLD	R/W	Auto field generation control	0
			0 = Off 1 = On	
0	VINT	R/W	Vertical integration time control.	0
			1 = short 0 = normal	

0X90 - VERTICAL CONTROL II

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	BSHT	R/W	Burst PLL center frequency control.	0
4-0	VSHT	R/W	Vsync output delay control in the increment of half line length.	00

0X91 - COLOR KILLER LEVEL CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	CKILMAX	R/W	These bits control the amount of color killer hysteresis. The hysteresis amount is proportional to the value.	1
5-0	CKILMIN	R/W	These bits control the color killer threshold. Larger value gives lower killer level.	38

0X92 - COMB FILTER CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	HTL[3]	R/W	0 = adaptive mode 1 = fixed comb	0
6-4	HTL[2:0]	R/W	Adaptive Comb filter threshold control 1.	4
3-0	VTL	R/W	Adaptive Comb filter threshold control 2.	4

0X93 - VSAVE1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	CKLM	R/W	Color Killer mode.	0
			0 = normal 1 = fast (for special application)	
6-4	Reserved	R/W		3
3	PD_BIAS1	R/W	VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4 Video ADC PD_BIAS.	0
2-0	VSAVE1	R/W	VIN1/VIN2/VIN3/VIN4 Video ADC power save control.	6
			0: Highest power 7: Lowest power	

0X94 - MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL I

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	HPLC	R/W	Reserved for internal use.	0
6	EVCNT	R/W	1 = Even field counter in special mode.0 = Normal operation	0
5	PALC	R/W	Reserved for future use.	0
4	SDET	R/W	ID detection sensitivity. A '1' is recommended.	1
3	Reserved	R/W		0
2	BYPASS	R/W	It controls the standard detection and should be set to '1' in normal use.	1
1-0	Reserved	R/W		0

0X95 - LOOP CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	НРМ	R/W	Horizontal PLL acquisition time.	2
			3 = Fast 2 = Auto1 1 = Auto2 0 = Normal	
5-4	ACCT	R/W	ACC time constant	2
			0 = No ACC 1 = slow 2 = medium 3 = fast	
3-2	SPM	R/W	Burst PLL control.	1
			0 = Slowest 1 = Slow 2 = Fast 3 = Fastest	
1-0	CBW	R/W	Chroma low pass filter bandwidth control.	1
			Refer to filter curves.	

CONFIDENTIAL

0X96 - MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode.	1
			0 = Disabled.	
6	PKILL	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode.	1
			0 = Disabled.	
5	SKILL	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode.	1
			0 = Disabled.	
4	CBAL	R/W	0 = Normal output	0
			1 = special output mode.	
3	FCS	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.	0
			0 = Disabled.	
2	LCS	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	ccs	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected.	0
			1 = Blue color.	
			0 = Black.	
0	BST	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch.	0
			0 = Disabled.	

0X97 - CLAMP MODE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	FRM	R/W	Free run mode control	0
			0 = Auto, 2 = default to 60Hz, 3 = default to 50Hz	
5-4	YNR	R/W	Y HF noise reduction	0
			0 = None, 1 = smallest, 2 = small, 3 = medium	
3-2	CLMD	R/W	Clamping mode control.	1
			0 = Sync top, 1 = Auto, 2 = Pedestal, 3 = N/A	
1-0	PSP	R/W	Slice level control	1
			0 = low 1 = medium 2 = high	

0X98 - HSLOWCTL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	HSBEGIN[3:0]	R/W	HSYNC Start position Control Bit3-0.	0
3-0	HSEND[3:0]	R/W	HSYNC End position Control Bit3-0.	0

0X99 - HSBEGIN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HSBEGIN[11:4]	R/W	HSYNC Start position Control Bit11-4.	1 3h

0X9A – HSEND

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HSEND[11:4]	R/W	HSYNC End position Control Bit11-4.	1Fh

0X9B - OVSDLY

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	OVSDLY	R/W	VSYNC Start position. Control H position on VSYNC start.	44h

OX9C - OVSEND

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	OFDLY	R/W	FIELD output delay. Oh: OH line delay FIELD output.Internal fld direct output mode. 1h-7h: 1H-7H line delay FIELD output.	2
3	VSMODE	R/W	1:VSYNC output is HACTIVE-VSYNC mode. 0:VSYNC output is HSYNC-VSYNC mode.	0
2-0	OVSEND	R/W	Line delay for VSYNC end position.	0

0X9E - NOVID

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VDELAYMD	R/W	0 : normal VDELAY mode. 1 : Optional VDELAY mode.	0
6	FC27	R/W	1 : normal ITU-R656 operation 0 : Reserved	1
5-4	CHID_MD	R/W	Select the Channel ID format for time-multiplexed output Oh: No channel ID (default) 1h: CHID with the specific ITU-R BT.656 sync Code 2h: CHID with the specific horizontal blanking code 3h: CHID with the specific ITU-R BT.656 sync & horizontal blanking code	0
3	NOVID_656	R/W	0 : Normal ITU-R BT.656 SA/EAV(default) 1 : AN optional set of ITU-R BT.656 SAV/EAV code for No-video status	0
2	EAVSWAP	R/W	1 : EAV-SAV code is swapped.(special purpose only) 0 : EAV-SAV code is not swapped(standard 656 output mode)	0
1	VIPCFG	R/W	Set up Bit7 in 4th byte of EAV/SAV code. 1 : Standard ITU-R656 code format.(It's also VIP task-A code format.) 0 : Old VIP task-B code format.	1
0	NTSC656	R/W	Number of Even Field Video output line is (the number of Odd field Video output line – 1). This bit is required for ITU-R BT.656 output for 525 line system standard. Number of Even Field Video output line is same as the number of Odd field Video output line.	0

0X9F - CLOCK OUTPUT DELAY CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	CLKNO_DEL	R/W	Control the clock delay of CLKNO pin. Oh/1h/3h/7h/Fh values are effective. Oh: no delay. 1h: about 0.9ns more delay, 3h: about 2ns more delay, 7h: about 3ns more delay, Fh: about 4ns more delay	Oh
3-0	CLKPO_DEL	R/W	Control the clock delay of CLKPO pin. Oh/1h/3h/7h/Fh values are effective. Oh: no delay. 1h: about 0.9ns more delay, 3h: about 2ns more delay, 7h: about 3ns more delay, Fh: about 4ns more delay	Oh

0XA8 - HFLT12					
BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET	
7-4	HFLT2	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0	
3-0	HFLT1	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0	

0XA9 - HFLT34

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	HFLT4	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0
3-0	HFLT3	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0

OXAF - VERTICAL PEAKING LEVEL CONTROL 12

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	VSHP2	R/W	Select VIN2 Video Vertical peaking level. (*) 0 : none. 7 : highest	0
3	Reserved	R		0
2-0	VSHP1	R/W	Select VIN1 Video Vertical peaking level. (*) 0 : none. 7 : highest	0

^{*}Note: VSHP must be set to '0' if Page0 Reg0x83 COMB = 0.

0XB0 - VERTICAL PEAKING LEVEL CONTROL 34

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	VSHP4	R/W	Select VIN4 Video Vertical peaking level. (*)	0
	C	OF	0 : none. 7 : highest	
3	Reserved	R		0
2-0	VSHP3	R/W	Select VIN3 Video Vertical peaking level. (*)	0
			0 : none. 7 : highest	

^{*}Note: VSHP must be set to '0' if Page0 Reg0x83 COMB = 0.

0XB1 - TESTVNUM

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	Reserved	R/W		0
4	TMPPOE	R/W	0 : normal MPP4 function mode. 1 : MPP4 pin output one of legacy MPP1-8 signals. TESTVNUM register select one of mpp1-8 to be output on MPP4 pin. TESTVNUM=0 : MPP1 output. TESTVNUM=1 : MPP2 output. TESTVNUM=2 : MPP3 output. TESTVNUM=3 : MPP4 output. TESTVNUM=4 : MPP5 output. TESTVNUM=5 : MPP6 output. TESTVNUM=6 : MPP7 output. TESTVNUM=7 : MPP8 output.	0
3	С	R/W	0 : normal mode. 1 : Test purpose only.This is video clamp control signal output purpose.MPP1-8 pins output following clamp control signal. n=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8. MPP4=CLMPDNXn, MPP3 =CLMPUPXn MPP2=CLMPDNN, MPP1=CLMPUPn When TESTVNUM=0,VIN1 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=1,VIN2 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=2,VIN3 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=3,VIN4 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=4,VIN5 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=5,VIN6 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=6,VIN7 video clamp control signal output. When TESTVNUM=7,VIN8 video clamp control signal output.	0
2-0	TESTVNUM	R/W	Test purpose only. See CLPOE and TMPPOE description.	0

0XB2 - VDLOSS OUTPUT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VDLOSS0E8	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS8 on MPP8 signal path (default). 1 : VIN8 Video Decoder VDLOSS8 output on MPP8 signal path.	0
6	VDLOSS0E7	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS7 on MPP7 signal path (default). 1 : VIN7 Video Decoder VDLOSS7 output on MPP7 signal path.	0
5	VDLOSS0E6	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS6 on MPP6 signal path (default). 1 : VIN6 Video Decoder VDLOSS6 output on MPP6 signal path.	0
4	VDLOSS0E5	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS5 on MPP5 signal path (default). 1 : VIN5 Video Decoder VDLOSS5 output on MPP5 signal path.	0
3	VDLOSS0E4	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS4 on MPP4 signal path (default). 1 : VIN4 Video Decoder VDLOSS4 output on MPP4 signal path.	0
2	VDLOSS0E3	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS3 on MPP3 signal path (default). 1 : VIN3 Video Decoder VDLOSS3 output on MPP3 signal path.	0
1	VDLOSS0E2	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS2 on MPP2 signal path (default). 1 : VIN2 Video Decoder VDLOSS2 output on MPP2 signal path.	0
0	VDL0SS0E1	R/W	0 : not output VDLOSS1 on MPP1 signal path (default). 1 : VIN1 Video Decoder VDLOSS1 output on MPP1 signal path.	0

0XB3 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AADC40FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN4 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
5-4	AADC30FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN3 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
3-2	AADC20FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN2 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
1-0	AADC10FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN1 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh

Digital ADC input data offset control. Digital ADC input data is adjusted by ADJAADCn = AUDnADC + AADCnOFS.

AUDnADC is 2's formatted Analog Audio ADC output.

AADCnOFS is adjusted offset value by 2's format.

0XB4 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC10FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN1 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB5 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC20FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN2 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB6 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC30FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN3 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB7 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC40FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN4 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0X75 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		0h
1-0	AADC510FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN_AUX1(AIN51) Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh

Digital ADC input data offset control. Digital ADC input data is adjusted by ADJAADCn = AUDnADC + AADCnOFS.

AUDnADC is 2's formatted Analog Audio ADC output.

AADCnOFS is adjusted offset value by 2's format.

0X76 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC510FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN_AUX1(AIN51)Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

OXB8 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AUD4ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN4 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х
5-4	AUD3ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN3 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х
3-2	AUD2ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN2 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х
1-0	AUD1ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN1 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х

0XB9 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD1ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN1 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

OXBA - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD2ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN2 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

OXBB - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD3ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN3 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format	х

OXBC - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD4ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN4 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

0X77 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00h
1-0	AUD51ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN_AUX1(AIN51) Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х

0X78 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

ВП	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD51ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN_AUX1(AIN51) Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

OXBD - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	ADJAADC4[9:8]		Bit9-8 of AIN4 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
5-4	ADJAADC3[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN3 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
3-2	ADJAADC2[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN2 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
1-0	ADJAADC1[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN1 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х

The value shows the first input data in front of Digital Audio Decimation Filtering process.

OXBE - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC1[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN1 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

OXBF - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC2[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN2 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

OXCO – ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC3[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN3 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

0XC1 – ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC4[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN4 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by	Х
	0.0		2's format.	

0X79 - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00h
1-0	ADJAADC51[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN_AUX1(AIN51) adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х

0X7A - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC51[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN_AUX1(AIN51) adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х

0XC8 - MPP OUTPUT MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	GPP_VAL2	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP2 output. Read value shows MPP2 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
6-4	MPP_MODE2	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP2. Followings show the status when POLMPP2 register is set to 0. If POLMPP2 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7:GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL2 register value. If VDLOSSOE2 register is set to "1", vdloss2 signal is output to MPP2 and these MPP_MODE2 function is not effective.	7h
3	GPP_VAL1	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP1 output. Read value shows MPP1 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
2-0	MPP_MODE1	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP1. Followings show the status when POLMPP1 register is set to 0. If each POLMPP1 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL1 register value. If VDLOSSOE1 register is set to "1", vdloss1 signal is output to MPP1 and these MPP_MODE1 function is not effective.	7h

0XC9 - MPP PIN OUTPUT MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	GPP_VAL4	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP4 output. Read value shows MPP4 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
6-4	MPP_MODE4	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP4. Followings show the status when POLMPP4 register is set to 0. If POLMPP4 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL4 register value. If VDLOSSOE4 register is set to "1", vdloss4 signal is output to MPP4 and these MPP_MODE4 function is not effective.	7h
3	GPP_VAL3	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP3 output. Read value shows MPP3 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
2-0	MPP_MODE3	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP3. Followings show the status when POLMPP3 register is set to 0. If each POLMPP3 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0:Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL3 register value. If VDLOSSOE3 register is set to "1", vdloss3 signal is output to MPP3 and these MPP_MODE3 function is not effective.	7h

OXCB -POLMPP

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	POLMPP8	R/W	Select MPP8 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
6	POLMPP7	R/W	Select MPP7 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
5	POLMPP6	R/W	Select MPP6 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
4	POLMPP5	R/W	Select MPP5 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
3	POLMPP4	R/W	Select MPP4 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
2	POLMPP3	R/W	Select MPP3 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
1	POLMPP2	R/W	Select MPP2 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0
0	POLMPP1	R/W	Select MPP1 output polarity. 0 : normal, 1 : inverse polarity.	0

0XCC - H960EN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	H960EN8	R/W	1 : VIN8 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN8 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
6	H960EN7	R/W	1 : VIN7 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN7 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
5	H960EN6	R/W	1 : VIN6 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN6 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
4	H960EN5	R/W	1 : VIN5 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN5 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
3	H960EN4	R/W	1 : VIN4 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN4 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
2	H960EN3	R/W	1 : VIN3 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN3 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
1	H960EN2	R/W	1 : VIN2 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0 : VIN2 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0
0	H960EN1	R/W	1: VIN1 video decoder is in 36MHz WD1 mode. 0: VIN1 video decoder is in 27MHz D1 mode.	0

0XCD - 036M

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	036M8	R/W	0 : VIN8 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN8 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
6	036M7	R/W	0 : VIN7 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN7 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
5	036M6	R/W	0 : VIN6 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN6 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
4	036M5	R/W	0 : VIN5 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN5 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
3	036M4	R/W	0 : VIN4 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN4 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
2	036M3	R/W	0 : VIN3 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN3 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
1	036M2	R/W	0 : VIN2 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN2 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0
0	036M1	R/W	0 : VIN1 video decoder output 27MHz video data. 1 : VIN1 video decoder output 36MHz video data.	0

OXCE - ANALOG POWER DOWN CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	AAUTOMUTE	R/W	1 : When input Analog data is less than ADET_TH	0
			level, output PCM data will be	
			0x0000(0x00).Audio DAC data input is 0x200.	
			0 : No effect	
6	Reserved	R/W		0
5	A_DAC_PWDN	R/W	Power down the audio DAC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
4	A_ADC_PWDN_1	R/W	Power down AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN51 audio ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
3	VADC_PWDN[3]	R/W	Power down VIN4 video ADC.	0
	(C)	0 N	0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
2	VADC_PWDN[2]	R/W	Power down VIN3 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
1	VADC_PWDN[1]	R/W	Power down VIN2 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
0	VADC_PWDN[0]	R/W	Power down VIN1 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	

OXCF - SERIAL MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	SMD	R/W	Set up cascade Audio Serial mode.	Oh
			When SMD=2hex or 3hex, ALINKO pin output cascaded audio serial data. When SMD=0hex, ALINKO pin output is tristate.	
			00 : No Serial mode. ALINKO pin is tri-state output.	
			10 : ALINKO pin is Serial out pin. ALINKI pin is Serial input pin.	
5-0	Reserved	R/W		Oh

CONFIDENTIAL

0XD0, 0XD1, 0X7F - ANALOG AUDIO INPUT GAIN

INDEX	BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
0xD0	7-4	AIGAIN2	R/W	Select the amplifier's gain for each analog audio input AIN1/2/3/4/51.AIN51=AIN_AUX1.	6h
0xD1		AIGAIN4	R/W		
0x7F		AIGAIN51	R/W	0 0.25	
0xD0	3-0	AIGAIN1	R/W	1 0.31	6h
0xD1			R/W	2 0.38	
				3 0.44	
				4 0.50	
				5 0.63	
				6 0.75	
		AIGAIN3		7 0.88	
		GOI	VE	9 1.25 1 A L	
				10 1.50	
				11 1.75	
				12 2.00	
				13 2.25	
				14 2.50	
				15 2.75	
0x7F		MIXRATIO51	R/W	Audio input AIN51 ratio value for audio mixing. AIN51=AIN_AUX1.	Oh

0XD2 - NUMBER OF AUDIO TO BE RECORDED

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	M_RLSWAP	R/W	Define the sequence of mixing and playback audio data on the ADATM pin. If RM_SYNC=0: I2S format, 0: Mixing audio on position 0 and playback audio on position 8 1: Playback audio on position 0 and mixing audio on position 8 If RM_SYNC=1: DSP format, / 0: Mixing audio on position 0 and playback audio on position 1 1: Playback audio on position 0 and mixing audio on position 1	0
6	RM_SYNC	R/W	Define the digital serial audio data format for record and mixing audio on the ACLKR, ASYNR, ADATR and ADATM pin. 0: I2S format 1: DSP format	0
5-4	RM_PBSEL	R/W	Select the output PlayBackIn data for the ADATM pin. O First Stage PalyBackIn audio 1 Second Stage PalyBackIn audio 2 Third Stage PalyBackIn audio 3 Last Stage PalyBackIn audio	Oh
3-2	R_ADATM	R/W	Select the output mode for the ADATM pin. 0 : Digital serial data of mixing audio 1 : Digital serial data of ADATR format record audio 2 : Digital serial data of ADATM format record audio	Oh
1-0	R_MULTCH	R/W	Define the number of audio for record on the ADATR pin. 0 2 audios 1 4 audios 2 8 audios 3 16 audios Number of output data is limited as shown on Sequence of Multi-channel Audio Record table. In addition, each output position data are selected by R_SEQ_0/R_SEQ_1//R_SEQ_F registers.	Oh

0XD3, 0XD4, 0XD5, 0XD6, 0XD7, 0XD8, 0XD9, 0XDA – SEQUENCE OF AUDIO TO BE RECORDED

INDEX	BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
0xD3	7-4	R_SEQ1	R/W	Define the sequence of record audio on the ADATR pin.	1 h
	3-0	R_SEQ0	R/W	Refer to Figure 15 and Table 5 for the detail of the R_SEQ_0 ~ R_SEQ_F.	Oh
0xD4	7-4	R_SEQ3	R/W	The default value of R_SEQ_0 is "0", R_SEQ_1 is "1", and R_SEQ_F is "F".	3h
	3-0	R_SEQ2	R/W		2h
0xD5	7-4	R_SEQ5	R/W	0 AIN1 1 AIN2	5h
	3-0	R_SEQ4	R/W	2 AIN3	4h
0xD6	7-4	R_SEQ7	R/W	; ; ; ;	7h
	3-0	R_SEQ6	R/W	14 AIN15	6h
0xD7	7-4	R_SEQ9	R/W	15 AIN16	9h
	3-0	R_SEQ8	R/W	FIDENTIAL	8h
0xD8	7-4	R_SEQB	R/W		Bh
	3-0	R_SEQA	R/W		Ah
0xD9	7-4	R_SEQD	R/W		Dh
	3-0	R_SEQC	R/W		Ch
0xDA	7-4	R_SEQF	R/W		Fh
	3-0	R_SEQE	R/W		Eh

OXDB - MASTER CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	ADACEN	R/W	Audio DAC Function mode 0 : Audio DAC function disable(test purpose only) 1 : Audio DAC function enable	1
6	AADCEN	R/W	Audio ADC Function mode 0 : Audio ADC function disable(test purpose only) 1 : Audio ADC function enable	1
5	PB_MASTER	R/W	Define the operation mode of the ACLKP and ASYNP pin for playback. 0 : All type I2S/DSP Slave mode(ACLKP and ASYNP is input) 1 : TW2964 type I2S/DSP Master mode (ACLKP and ASYNP is output)	0
4	PB_LRSEL	R/W	Select audio data to be used for playback input. If PB_SYNC=0 I2S format, 0: 1st Left channel audio data(default), 1: 1st Right channel audio data. If PB_SYNC=1 DSP format, 0: 1st input audio data. 1: 2nd input audio data	0
3	PB_SYNC	R/W	Define the digital serial audio data format for playback audio on the ACLKP, ASYNP and ADATP pin. 0: I2S format 1: DSP format	0
2	RM_8BIT	R/W	Define output data format per one word unit on ADATR pin. 0: 16bit one word unit output 1: 8bit one word unit packed output	0
1	ASYNROEN	R/W	Define input/output mode on the ASYNR pin. 1 : ASYNR pin is input 0 : ASYNR pin is output	1
0	ACLKRMASTER	R/W	Define input/output mode on the ACLKR pin and set up audio system processing. 0 : ACLKR pin is input. External 256xfs or 320fs or 384xfs clock should be connected to ACLKR pin by AIN5MD/AFS384 setting. 1 : ACLKR pin is output. Internal ACKG generates audio system clock.	0

OXDC -U-LAW/A-LAW OUTPUT AND MIX MUTE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	LAWMD	R/W	Select u-Law/A-Law/PCM/SB data output format on ADATR and ADATM pin.	0
			0 : PCM output 1 : SB(Signed MSB bit in PCM data is inverted) output 2 : u-Law output 3 : A-Law output	
5	MIX_DERATIO_1	R/W	Disable the mixing ratio value for AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN51 audio. 0 : Apply individual mixing ratio value for each AIN1/AIN2/AIN3/AIN4/AIN51 audio 1 : Apply nominal value for all audio commonly	0
4-0	MIX_MUTE_1	R/W	Enable the mute function for each audio. It effects only for mixing. MIX_MUTE[0]: Audio input AIN1. MIX_MUTE[1]: Audio input AIN2. MIX_MUTE[2]: Audio input AIN3. MIX_MUTE[3]: Audio input AIN4. MIX_MUTE[4]: Playback audio input.	10h
	C(DI	0 : Normal 1 : Muted.	

OXDD - MIX RATIO VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	MIX_RATIO2	R/W	Audio input AIN2 ratio value for audio mixing	0
3-0	MIX_RATIO1	R/W	Audio input AIN1 ratio value for audio mixing	0

OXDE - MIX RATIO VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	MIX_RATIO4	R/W	Audio input AIN4 ratio value for audio mixing	0
3-0	MIX_RATIO3	R/W	Audio input AIN3 ratio value for audio mixing	0

OXDF - ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT GAIN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	AOGAIN	R/W	Define the amplifier gain for analog audio output.	8h
			0 0.25	
			1 0.31	
			2 0.38	
			3 0.44	
			4 0.50	
			5 0.63	
			6 0.75	
			7 0.88	
			8 1.00	
			9 1.25	
			10 1.50	
			11 1.75	
			12 2.00	
	G	VI	13 2.25	
			14 2.50	
			15 2.75	
3-0	MIX_RATIOP	R/W	Playback audio input ratio value for audio mixing.	Oh

OXEO - MIX OUTPUT SELECTION 1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6	AADCCKPOL	R/W	1 : Analog Audio ADC input clock polarity inverse. 0 : not inverse.	0
5	ADACCKPOL	R/W	1 : Analog Audio DAC input clock polarity inverse. 0 : not inverse.	0

OXEO - MIX OUTPUT SELECTION 2

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
4-0	MIX_OUTSEL	R/W	Define the final audio output for analog and digital mixing out.	1Fh
			0 Select record audio of channel 1	
			1 Select record audio of channel 2	
			2 Select record audio of channel 3	
			3 Select record audio of channel 4	
			4 Select record audio of channel 5	
			5 Select record audio of channel 6	
			6 Select record audio of channel 7	
			7 Select record audio of channel 8	
			8 Select record audio of channel 9	
			9 Select record audio of channel 10	
			10(Ah) Select record audio of channel 11	
			11(Bh) Select record audio of channel 12	
			12(Ch) Select record audio of channel 13	
	C	0	13(Dh) Select record audio of channel 14 14(Eh) Select record audio of channel 15	
			15(Fh) Select record audio of channel 16	
			16(10h) Select playback audio of the first stage chip PB1	
			17(11h) Reserved	
			18(12h) Select playback audio of the last stage chip PB3	
			19(13h) Reserved	
			20(14h) Select mixed audio	
			21(15h) Select record audio of channel AIN51	
			22(16h) Select record audio of channel AIN52	
			23(17h) Select record audio of channel AIN53	
			24(18h) Select record audio of channel AIN54	
			Others no sound. Default 1Fh.	

0XE1 - AUDIO DETECTION PERIOD AND AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	AAMPMD	R/W	Define the audio detection method.	1
			0 : Detect audio if absolute amplitude is greater than threshold(Test purpose only)	
			1 : Detect audio if differential amplitude is greater than threshold(recommended)	
6-4	ADET_FILT	R/W	Select the filter for audio detection	7
			0 : Wide LPF.	
			7 : Narrow LPF	
3	ADET_TH4[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN4 threshold value for audio detection.	0
2	ADET_TH3[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN3 threshold value for audio detection.	0
1	ADET_TH2[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN2 threshold value for audio detection.	0
0	ADET_TH1[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN1 threshold value for audio detection.	0

^{*} Note:

ADET_TH :Define the threshold value for audio detection.

ADET_TH1: Audio input AIN1. ADET_TH2: Audio input AIN2. ADET_TH3: Audio input AIN3. ADET_TH4: Audio input AIN4.

ADET_TH51: Audio input AIN51.AIN51=AIN_AUX1.

0:Low value (default)

.

. .

31:High value

0XE2 - AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	ADET_TH2[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN2 threshold value for audio detection.	3h
3-0	ADET_TH1[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN1 threshold value for audio detection.	3h

0XE3 - AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	ADET_TH4[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN4 threshold value for audio detection.	3h
3-0	ADET_TH3[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN3 threshold value for audio detection.	3h

OXE4 - YDLY12

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R	THUENHAL	0
6-4	YDLY2	R/W	VIN2 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h
3	Reserved	R/W		
2-0	YDLY1	R/W	VIN1 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h

OXE5 - YDLY34

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	YDLY4	R/W	VIN4 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h
3	Reserved	R/W		
2-0	YDLY3	R/W	VIN3 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h

OXE7 - VIDEO OUTPUT MODE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	VD4MD	R/W	VD4[7:0] pin output mode selection 0: single video output 1: dual channel video output with x2 clock rate 2: quad channel video output with x4 clock rate 3: Reserved	1
5-4	VD3MD	R/W	VD3[7:0] pin output mode selection 0: single video output 1: dual channel video output with x2 clock rate 2: quad channel video output with x4 clock rate 3: Reserved	1
3-2	VD2MD	R/W	VD2[7:0] pin output mode selection 0: single video output 1: dual channel video output with x2 clock rate 2: quad channel video output with x4 clock rate 3: Reserved	1
1-0	VD1MD	R/W	VD1[7:0] pin output mode selection 0: single video output 1: dual channel video output with x2 clock rate 2: quad channel video output with x4 clock rate 3: Reserved	1

0XE8 - VD1 OUTPUT CH12 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD102SEL	R/W	CH2 data selection in VD1[7:0] pin output.	1
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data	
			5: VIN6 Video Decoder data	
			6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD101SEL	R/W	CH1 data selection in VD1[7:0] pin output.	0
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data	
			5: VIN6 Video Decoder data	
			6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	

0XE9 - VD1 OUTPUT CH34 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD104SEL	R/W	CH4 data selection in VD1[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	3
3-0	VD103SEL	R/W	CH3 data selection in VD1[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	2

OXEA - VD2 OUTPUT CH12 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD202SEL	R/W	CH2 data selection in VD2[7:0] pin output.	3
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data	
			6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD201SEL	R/W	CH1 data selection in VD2[7:0] pin output.	2
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data	
			5: VIN6 Video Decoder data	
			6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	

OXEB - VD2 OUTPUT CH34 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD204SEL	R/W	CH4 data selection in VD2[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	5
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD203SEL	R/W	CH3 data selection in VD2[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	4

OXEC - VD3 OUTPUT CH12 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET	
7-4	VD302SEL	R/W	CH2 data selection in VD3[7:0] pin output.	5	
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data		
3-0	VD301SEL	R/W	CH1 data selection in VD3[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	4	
CONFIDENTIAL					

OXED - VD3 OUTPUT CH34 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD304SEL	R/W	CH4 data selection in VD3[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	7
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD303SEL	R/W	CH3 data selection in VD3[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	6

OXEE - VD4 OUTPUT CH12 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD402SEL	R/W	CH2 data selection in VD4[7:0] pin output.	7
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data	
			5: VIN6 Video Decoder data	
			6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD401SEL	R/W	CH1 data selection in VD4[7:0] pin output.	6
			0: VIN1 Video Decoder data	
			1: VIN2 Video Decoder data	
			2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data	
			4: VIN5 Video Decoder data	
			5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data	
			7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
			7. VIITO VIGCO DECOGEI GALA	

OXEF - VD4 OUTPUT CH34 SELECT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	VD404SEL	R/W	CH4 data selection in VD4[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data	1
			3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	
3-0	VD403SEL	R/W	CH3 data selection in VD4[7:0] pin output. 0: VIN1 Video Decoder data 1: VIN2 Video Decoder data 2: VIN3 Video Decoder data 3: VIN4 Video Decoder data 4: VIN5 Video Decoder data 5: VIN6 Video Decoder data 6: VIN7 Video Decoder data 7: VIN8 Video Decoder data	0

OXFO - AUDIO CLOCK INCREMENT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ACKI[7:0]	R/W	ACKI[7:0], these bits control ACKI Clock Increment in ACKG block.	23h

OXF1 - AUDIO CLOCK INCREMENT

В	IT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	-0	ACKI[15:8]	R/W	ACKI[15:8], these bits control ACKI Clock Increment in ACKG block.	48h

0XF2 - AUDIO CLOCK INCREMENT

ВІТ	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0h
5-0	ACKI[21:16]	R/W	ACKI[21:16], these bits control ACKI Clock Increment in ACKG block.	07h

OXF3 - AUDIO CLOCK NUMBER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ACKN[7:0]	R/W	Reserved.	00h

0XF4 - AUDIO CLOCK NUMBER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ACKN[15:8]	R/W	Reserved.	0 1 h

OXF5 - AUDIO CLOCK NUMBER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00h
1-0	ACKN[17:16]	R/W	Reserved.	Oh

OXF6 - SERIAL CLOCK DIVIDER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0
5-0	SDIV	R/W	These bits control SDIV Serial Clock Divider in ACKG block.	00h

0XF7 - LEFT/RIGHT CLOCK DIVIDER

ВІТ	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0
5-0	LRDIV	R/W	Reserved.	20h

OXF8 - AUDIO CLOCK CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	APZ	R/W	These bits control Loop in ACKG block.	1
6-4	APG	R/W	These bits control Loop in ACKG block.	4h
3	Reserved	R/W		0
2	ACPL	R/W	These bits control Loop closed/open in ACKG block. 0: Loop closed(special purpose only) 1:Loop open(normal function mode)	1
1	SRPH	R/W	Reserved.	0
0	LRPH	R/W	Reserved.	0

CONFIDENTIAL

OXF9 - VIDEO MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTION CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	LIM16	R/W	0 : Output ranges are limited to 2~254	0
			1 : Output ranges are limited to 16~235 for Y and 16~239 for CbCr	
6	PBREFEN	R/W	Audio ACKG Reference (refin) input select for test purpose. When ACPL=1, this function is no effect.	1
			0 : ACKG has video VRST refin input selected by VRSTSEL register	
			1 : ACKG has audio ASYNP refin input	
5	YCBCR422	R/W	Control YCbCr 4:2:2 output mode	0
			0 : Normal 4:2:2 output mode	
			1 : Averaging 4:2:2 output mode	
4	МРРМО	R/W	0 : MPP4 pin is PTZDAT output. MPP3 pin is PTZADD[2] output MPP2 pin is PTZADD[1] output MPP1 pin is PTZADD[0] output 1 : MPP4 pin is internal MPP4 signal output MPP3 pin is internal MPP3 signal output MPP2 pin is internal MPP2 signal output MPP1 pin is internal MPP1 signal output	0
3	VBI_FRAM	R/W	Test purpose only.	0
2	CNTL656	R/W	Select invalid data value. 0:0x80 and 0x10 code will be output as invalid data during active video line.	0
			1 : 0x00 code will be output as invalid data during active video line.	
1	CLKNF	R/W	CLKNO pin output mode. 0: output one of 27MHz/54MHz/108MHz. 1: output one of 36MHz/72MHz/144MHz.	0
0	CLKPF	R/W	CLKPO pin output mode. 0 : output one of 27MHz/54MHz/108MHz. 1 : output one of 36MHz/72MHz/144MHz.	0

OXFA - OUTPUT ENABLE CONTROL AND CLOCK OUTPUT CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R/W		0
6	OE	R/W	Control the tri-state of output pin	0
			0 : Outputs are Tri-state except clock output (CLKPO, CLKNO) pin	
			1 : Outputs are enabled	
5	CLKNO_OEB	R/W	Control the tri-state of CLKNO pin	0
			0 : Output is enabled (default)	
			1 : Output is Tri-state	
4	CLKPO_OEB	R/W	Control the tri-state of CLKPO pin	0
			0 : Output is enabled	
			1 : Output is Tri-state	
3-2	CLKNO_MD	R/W	Control the clock frequency of CLKNO pin	Oh
	C	DN	0 : 27MHz or 36MHz clock output 1 : 54MHz or72MHz clock output	
			2: 108MHz or 144MHz clock output	
			3 : always 0 value	
1-0	CLKPO_MD	R/W	Control the clock frequency of CLKPO pin	Oh
			0:27MHz or 36MHz clock output	
			1:54MHz or 72MHz clock output	
			2: 108MHz or 144MHz clock output	
			3 : always 0 value	

OXFB - CLOCK POLARITY CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	CLKNO_POL	R/W	Polarity inverse control on output CLKNO signal just before CLKNO pin. 0 : Not inversed.	0
6	CLKPO_POL	R/W	1 : Polarity inverse. Polarity inverse control on output CLKPO signal just before CLKPO pin. 0 : Not inversed.	0
5	IRQENA	R/W	1 : Polarity inverse. Enable/Disable the interrupt request through the IRQ pin. 0 : Disable 1 : Enable	0
4	IRQPOL	R/W	Select the polarity of interrupt request through the IRQ pin. 0 : Falling edge requests the interrupt and keeps its state until cleared 1 : Rising edge requests the interrupt and keeps its state until cleared	0
3-2	ADET_MODE	R/W	Define the polarity of state register and interrupt request for audio detection. 0: No interrupt request by the audio detection 1: Make the interrupt request rising only when the audio signal comes in 2: Make the interrupt request falling only when the audio signal goes out 3: Make the interrupt request rising and falling when the audio comes in and goes out	3
1-0	VDET_MODE	R/W	Define the polarity of state register and interrupt request for video detection. 0 : No interrupt request by the video detection 1 : Make the interrupt request rising only when the video signal comes in 2 : Make the interrupt request falling only when the video signal goes out 3 : Make the interrupt request rising and falling when the video comes in and goes out	3

OXFC - ENABLE VIDEO AND AUDIO DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AVDET1_ENA	R/W	Enable state register updating and interrupt request of video and audio detection for each input.	00h
			[0] : Video input VIN1.	
			[1]: Video input VIN2.	
			[2] : Video input VIN3.	
			[3] : Video input VIN4.	
			[4] : Audio input AIN1.	
			[5] : Audio input AIN2.	
			[6] : Audio input AIN3.	
			[7] : Audio input AIN4.	
			0 : Disable state register updating and interrupt request	
			1 : Enable state register updating and interrupt request	

0XFD - STATUS OF VIDEO AND AUDIO DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AVDET1_STAT	R/W	State of Video and Audio detection.	00h
			These bits are activated according VDET_MODE and ADET_MODE.	
			[0] : Video input VIN1.	
			[1]: Video input VIN2.	
			[2] : Video input VIN3.	
			[3] : Video input VIN4.	
			[4] : Audio input AIN1.	
			[5] : Audio input AIN2.	
			[6] : Audio input AIN3.	
			[7]: Audio input AIN4.	
			0 Inactivated	
			1 Activated	

OXFE - DEVICE ID AND REVISION ID FLAG

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	DEV_ID[6:5]	R	Bit6-5 of Device ID. Together with 0xFF[7:3] indicate TW2968 product ID code. DEV_ID=7'h1E	0
5-3	Reserved	R		0
2-0	TEST	R/W	Test purpose only. This must be 0 in normal mode.	0

OXFF - DEVICE ID AND REVISION ID FLAG

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-3	DEV_ID[4:0]	R	Bit4-0 of Device ID.	1Eh
0	REV_ID	R	The revision number.	0h



Followings show page1 registers. These registers can be accessed when 0X40 is 1.

0X00(VIN5)/0X10(VIN6)/0X20(VIN7)/0X30(VIN8) - VIDEO STATUS REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VDLOSS	R	1 = Video not present. (sync is not detected in number of consecutive line periods specified by MISSCNT register)	0
			0 = Video detected.	
6	HLOCK	R	1 = Horizontal sync PLL is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Horizontal sync PLL is not locked.	
5	SLOCK	R	1 = Sub-carrier PLL is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Sub-carrier PLL is not locked.	
4	FIELD	R	0 = Odd field is being decoded.	0
			1 = Even field is being decoded.	
3	VLOCK	R	1 = Vertical logic is locked to the incoming video source.	0
			0 = Vertical logic is not locked.	
2	Reserved	R	Reserved	0
1	MONO	R	1 = No color burst signal detected.	0
			0 = Color burst signal detected.	
0	DET50	CR (0 = 60Hz source detected 1 = 50Hz source detected	0
			The actual vertical scanning frequency depends on the current standard invoked.	

0X01(VIN5)/0X11(VIN6)/0X21(VIN7)/0X31(VIN8) - BRIGHTNESS CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	BRIGHT	R/W	These bits control the brightness. They have value of -128 to 127 in 2's complement form. Positive value increases brightness. A value 0 has no effect on the data.	00

0X02(VIN5)/0X12(VIN6)/0X22(VIN7)/0X32(VIN8) - CONTRAST CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	CNTRST	R/W	These bits control the luminance contrast gain. A value of 100 (64h) has a gain of 1. The range of adjustment is from 0% to 255% at 1% per step.	64h

0X03(VIN5)/0X13(VIN6)/0X23(VIN7)/0X33(VIN8) - SHARPNESS CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	SCURVE	R/W	This bit controls the center frequency of the peaking filter. The corresponding gain adjustment is HFLT.	0
			0 = low 1 = center	
6	VSF	R/W	This bit is for internal used.	0
5-4	CTI	R/W	CTI level selection. 0 = None. 3 = highest.	1
3-0	SHARP	R/W	These bits control the amount of sharpness enhancement on the luminance signals. There are 16 levels of control with 'O' having no effect on the output image. 1 through 15 provides sharpness enhancement with 'F' being the strongest.	1

0X04(VIN5)/0X14(VIN6)/0X24(VIN7)/0X34(VIN8) - CHROMA (U) GAIN REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	SAT_U	R/W	These bits control the digital gain adjustment to the U (or Cb) component of the digital video signal. The color saturation can be adjusted by adjusting the U and V color gain components by the same amount in the normal situation. The U and V can also be adjusted independently to provide greater flexibility. The range of adjustment is 0 to 200%.	80

0X05(VIN5)/0X15(VIN6)/0X25(VIN7)/0X35(VIN8) - CHROMA (V) GAIN REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	SAT_V	R/W	These bits control the digital gain adjustment to the V (or Cr) component of the digital video signal. The color saturation can be adjusted by adjusting the U and V color gain components by the same amount in the normal situation. The U and V can also be adjusted independently to provide greater flexibility. The range of adjustment is 0 to 200%. A value of 128 (80h) has gain of 100%.	80

0X06(VIN5)/0X16(VIN6)/0X26(VIN7)/0X36(VIN8) - HUE CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HUE	R/W	These bits control the color hue as 2's complement number. They have value from +90° (7Fh) to -90° (80h) with an increment of 2.8°. The 2 LSB has no effect. The positive value gives greenish tone and negative value gives purplish tone. The default value is 0° (00h). This is effective only on NTSC and PAL system.	00

0X07(VIN5)/0X17(VIN6)/0X27(VIN7)/0X37(VIN8) - CROPPING REGISTER, HIGH

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	VDELAY_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit Vertical Delay register.	0
5-4	VACTIVE_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit VACTIVE register. Refer to description on Reg09 for its shadow register.	1
3-2	HDELAY_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit Horizontal Delay register.	0
1-0	HACTIVE_HI	R/W	These bits are bit 9 to 8 of the 10-bit HACTIVE register.	2

0X08(VIN5)/0X18(VIN6)/0X28(VIN7)/0X38(VIN8) - VERTICAL DELAY REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	VDELAY_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Vertical Delay register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of lines between the leading edge of VSYNC and the start of the active video.	12

0X09(VIN5)/0X19(VIN6)/0X29(VIN7)/0X39(VIN8) – VERTICAL ACTIVE REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	VACTIVE_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Vertical Active register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of active video lines per frame output. The VACTIVE register has a shadow register for use with 50Hz source when ATREG of Reg0x1C is not set. This register can be accessed through the same index address by first changing the format standard to any 50Hz standard.	20

0X0A(VIN5)/0X1A(VIN6)/0X2A(VIN7)/0X3A(VIN8) – HORIZONTAL DELAY REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HDELAY_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Horizontal Delay register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number of pixels between the leading edge of the HSYNC and the start of the image cropping for active video. The HDELAY_LO register has two shadow registers for use with PAL and SECAM sources respectively. These register can be accessed using the same index address by first changing the decoding format to the corresponding standard.	OA

0X0B(VIN5)/0X1B(VIN6)/0X2B(VIN7)/0X3B(VIN8) – HORIZONTAL ACTIVE REGISTER, LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HACTIVE_LO	R/W	These bits are bit 7 to 0 of the 10-bit Horizontal Active register. The two MSBs are in the CROP_HI register. It defines the number	D0
	C	0	of active pixels per line output.	

0X0C(VIN5)/0X1C(VIN6)/0X2C(VIN7)/0X3C(VIN8) - MACROVISION DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	SF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
6	PF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
5	FF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
4	KF	R	This bit is for internal use.	0
3	CSBAD	R	1 = Macrovision color stripe detection may be un-reliable	0
2	MVCSN	R	1 = Macrovision AGC pulse detected.	0
			O = Not detected.	
1	CSTRIPE	R	1 = Macrovision color stripe protection burst detected.	0
			0 = Not detected.	
0	СТҮРЕ	R	This bit is valid only when color stripe protection is detected, i.e. CSTRIPE=1. 1 = Type 2 color stripe protection 0 = Type 3 color stripe protection	0
			0 - Type 3 color stripe protection	

0X0D(VIN5)/0X1D(VIN6)/0X2D(VIN7)/0X3D(VIN8) - CHIP STATUS II

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	VCR	R	VCR signal indicator.	0
6	WKAIR	R	Weak signal indicator 2.	0
5	WKAIR1	R	Weak signal indicator controlled by WKTH.	0
4	VSTD	R	1 = Standard signal 0 = Non-standard signal	0
3	NINTL	R	1 = Non-interlaced signal 0 = interlaced signal	0
2-0	Reserved	R	Reserved	0h

$0X0E(VIN5)/0X1E(VIN6)/0X2E(VIN7)/0X3E(VIN8)-STANDARD\ SELECTION$

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET			
7	DETSTUS	R	0 = Idle 1 = detection in progress	0			
6-4	STDNOW	R	Current standard invoked	0			
			O = NTSC(M)				
			1 = PAL (B,D,G,H,I)				
			2 = SECAM				
			3 = NTSC4.43				
			4 = PAL (M)				
			5 = PAL (CN)				
			6 = PAL 60				
			Not valid				
3	ATREG	R/W	1 = Disable the shadow registers.	0			
			= Enable VACTIVE and HDELAY shadow registers value depending on andard				
2-0	STD	R/W	Standard selection	7			
			O = NTSC(M)				
			1 = PAL (B,D,G,H,I)				
			2 = SECAM(not supported)				
			3 = NTSC4.43				
			4 = PAL (M)				
			5 = PAL (CN)				
			6 = PAL 60				
			7 = Auto detection				

$0X0F(VIN5)/0X1F(VIN6)/0X2F(VIN7)/0X3F(VIN8) - STANDARD \ RECOGNITION$

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	ATSTART	R/W	Writing 1 to this bit will manually initiate the auto format detection process. This bit is a self-resetting bit.	0
6	PAL6_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL60. 0 = disable recognition.	1
5	PALN_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (CN). 0 = disable recognition.	1
4	PALM_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (M). 0 = disable recognition.	1
3	NT44_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of NTSC 4.43.0 = disable recognition.	1
2	SEC_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of SECAM. 0 = disable recognition.	1
1	PALB_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of PAL (B,D,G,H,I). 0 = disable recognition.	1
0	NTSC_EN	R/W	1 = enable recognition of NTSC (M). 0 = disable recognition.	1

0X56(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) - HASYNC

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	HASYNC8	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN8 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN8 HACTIVE registers.	0
6	HASYNC7	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN7 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN7 HACTIVE registers.	0
5	HASYNC6	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN6 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN6 HACTIVE registers.	0
4	HASYNC5	R/W	1: the length of EAV to SAV is set up and fixed by VIN5 HBLEN registers. 0: the length of SAV to EAV is set up and fixed by VIN5 HACTIVE registers.	0
3	HBLEN8[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN8 HBLEN[8:0].Please see HBLEN description.	0
2	HBLEN7[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN7 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0
1	HBLEN6[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN6 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0
0	HBLEN5[8]	R/W	Bit8 of VIN5 HBLEN[8:0]. Please see HBLEN description.	0

0X57(VIN5)/0X58(VIN6)/0X59(VIN7)/0X5A(VIN8) - HBLEN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HBLENn[7:0] n=5,6,7,8	R/W	These bits are effective when HASYNC bit is set to 1.These bits set up the length of EAV to SAV code when HASYNC bit is 1.Normal value is (Total pixel per line – HACTIVE) value.HBLENn[8] is 0 normally. HBLENn[8] is optional purpose only. 36MHz WD1 Vdeo Decoder mode. NTSC/PAL-M(60Hz): B8h(184dec)=1144-960 PAL/SECAM(50Hz): C0h(192dec)=1152-960 27MHz D1 Vdeo Decoder mode. NTSC/PAL-M(60Hz): 8Ah(138dec)=858-720 PAL/SECAM(50Hz): 90h(144dec)=864-720	90h

0X68(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) - HZOOM_HI

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	HZOOM8 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN8 HZOOM registers.	0
5-4	HZOOM7 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN7 HZOOM registers.	0
3-2	HZOOM6 [9:8]	R.W	Bit9-8 of VIN6 HZOOM registers.	0
1-0	HZ00M5 [9:8]	R/W	Bit9-8 of VIN5 HZOOM registers.	0

0X69(VIN5)/0X6A(VIN6)/0X6B(VIN7)/0X6C(VIN8) - HZOOM_LOW

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HZOOM [7:0]	R/W	Bit7-0 of Horizontal Zoom Up register. This register has Horizontal Zoom Up fcuntion together HZOOMn[9:8] by following equation. HZOOM[9:0] = 1024 x source H pixel number / output H pixel number. For example, source H pixel number = 948 Output H pixel number = 960 HZOOM[9:0] = 1024 x 948 / 960 = 1011.2 = 3F3h. If HZOOM=000h is set up, No HZOOM(path through) output.	00h

0XA0(VIN5)/0XA1(VIN6)/0XA2(VIN7)/0XA3(VIN8) - NT50

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NT50	R/W	1 = Force decoding format to 50Hz NTSC.	0
			0 = decoding format is set by register Standard Selection.	
6-4	VSTD	R/W	Reserved	Oh
3-0	CVFMT	R/W	Reserved	8h

0XA4(VIN5)/0XA5(VIN6)/0XA6(VIN7)/0XA7(VIN8) - ID DETECTION CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	IDX	R/W	These two bits indicate which of the four lower 6-bit registers is currently being controlled. The write sequence is a two steps process unless the same register is written. A write of {ID,000000} selects one of the four registers to be written. A subsequent write will actually write into the register.	0
5-0	NSEN / SSEN / PSEN / WKTH	R/W	IDX = 0 controls the NTSC color carrier detection sensitivity (NSEN). IDX = 1 controls the SECAM ID detection sensitivity (SSEN). IDX = 2 controls the PAL ID detection sensitivity (PSEN). IDX = 3 controls the weak signal detection sensitivity (WKTH).	1A / 20 / 1C / 11

OXAA(VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8) - VIDEO AGC CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	AGCEN8	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN8	0
	C	DI	0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN8	
6	AGCEN7	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN7	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN7	
5	AGCEN6	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN6	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN6	
4	AGCEN5	R/W	Select Video AGC loop function on VIN5	0
			0: AGC loop function enabled (recommended for most application cases)	
			1: AGC loop function disabled. Gain is set by AGCGAIN5	
3	AGCGAIN8[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN8 MSB bit	0
2	AGCGAIN7[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN7 MSB bit	0
1	AGCGAIN6[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN6 MSB bit	0
0	AGCGAIN5[8]	R/W	AGCGAIN5 MSB bit	0

0XAB(VIN5)/0XAC(VIN6)/0XAD(VIN7)/0XAE(VIN8) - VIDEO AGC CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AGCGAIN[7:0]	R/W	To control the AGC Gain when AGC loop is disabled.	FOh
			AGCGAIN bit7-0.	

0XC4(VIN5)/0XC5(VIN6)/0XC6(VIN7)/0XC7(VIN8) - H MONITOR

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	HFREF	R	Horizontal line frequency indicator (Test purpose only)	х

0X54 - ASAVE2

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-3	Reserved	R		00h
2-0	ASAVE2	R/W	AIN5/AIN6/AIN7/AIN8/AIN52 Audio ADC power save control. 7h : normal mode. Others : test purpose only.	7

0X55 - VIN5/6/7/8 VIDEO INPUT ANTI-ALIASING FILTER SELECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AAFLPF8	R/W	VIN8 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
5-4	AAFLPF7	R/W	VIN7 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
3-2	AAFLPF6	R/W	VIN6 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0
1-0	AAFLPF5	R/W	VIN5 Video input Anti-aliasing filter selection. Oh : 9MHz,0dB gain. 1h : 10MHz,-3.4dB gain. 2h : 7MHz,0db gain. 3h : 8MHz,-3.4dB gain.	0

0X5D - VIN6 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_6	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_6	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_6	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_6	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_6	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_6	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_6	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_6	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X5E - VIN7 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_7	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_7	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode.0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_7	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode.0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_7	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_7	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_7	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_7	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_7	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X5F - VIN8 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_8	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_8	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_8	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_8	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_8	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS.0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_8	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_8	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_8	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0X73 - A52DET_ENA

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-1	Reserved	R	Reserved	00h
0	A52DET_ENA	R/W	Enable state register updating and interrupt request of audio AIN52 (AIN_AUX2 input in this chip) detection for each input. 0 : Disable state register updating and interrupt request 1 : Enable state register updating and interrupt request	0

0X74 - STATUS OF AUDIO 52 DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-1	Reserved	R		00h
0	A52DET_STATE	R	State of Audio AIN52(AIN_AUX2 input in this chip) detection. This bit is activated according ADET_MODE.	0
	00		0 : Inactivated 1 : Activated	

0X7E - MIX_MUTE_A52

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0
5	MIX_MUTE_A52	R/W	MIX_MUTE_A52: Audio input AIN52=AIN_AUX2 mute function control. 0:Normal 1:Muted	1
4-0	ADET_TH52[4:0]	R/W	AIN52=AIN_AUX2 threshold value for audio detection	03h

0X80 - SOFTWARE RESET CONTROL REGISTER

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R		0
3	VDEC8RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video8 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
2	VDEC7RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video7 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
1	VDEC6RST	W	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video6 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0
0	VDEC5RST	w	A 1 written to this bit resets the Video5 Decoder portion to its default state but all register content remain unchanged. This bit is self-resetting.	0

0X93 - VSAVE2CONFIDENTIAL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R		0
3	PD_BIAS2	R/W	VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8 Video ADC PD_BIAS.	0
2-0	VSAVE2	R/W	VIN5/VIN6/VIN7/VIN8 Video ADC power save control. 0: Highest power 7: Lowest power	6

0X96 - VIN5 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL II ON BGCTL=1

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	NKILL_5	R/W	1 = Enable noisy signal color killer function in NTSC mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
6	PKILL_5	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in PAL mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
5	SKILL_5	R/W	1 = Enable automatic noisy color killer function in SECAM mode. 0 = Disabled.	1
4	CBAL_5	R/W	0 = Normal output 1 = special output mode.	0
3	FCS_5	R/W	1 = Force decoder output value determined by CCS. 0 = Disabled.	0
2	LCS_5	R/W	1 = Enable pre-determined output value indicated by CCS when video loss is detected. 0 = Disabled.	0
1	CCS_5	R/W	When FCS is set high or video loss condition is detected when LCS is set high, one of two colors display can be selected. 1 = Blue color. 0 = Black.	0
0	BST_5	R/W	1 = Enable blue stretch. 0 = Disabled.	0

0XA8 - HFLT56

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	HFLT6	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0
3-0	HFLT5	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0

0XA8 - HFLT78

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	HFLT8	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0
3-0	HFLT7	R/W	Reserved for test purpose.	0

OXAF - VERTICAL PEAKING LEVEL CONTROL 5/6

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R	IEIDENITIAI	0
6-4	VSHP6	R/W	Select VIN6 Video Vertical peaking level. (*)	0
			0 : none. 7 : highest	
3	Reserved	R		0
2-0	VSHP5	R/W	Select VIN5 Video Vertical peaking level. (*)	0
			0 : none. 7 : highest	

^{*}Note: VSHP must be set to '0' if Page0 Reg0x83 COMB = 0.

0XB0 - VERTICAL PEAKING LEVEL CONTROL 7/8

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	VSHP8	R/W	Select VIN8 Video Vertical peaking level. (*) 0 : none. 7 : highest	0
3	Reserved	R		0
2-0	VSHP7	R/W	Select VIN7 Video Vertical peaking level. (*) 0 : none. 7 : highest	0

^{*}Note: VSHP must be set to '0' if Page0 Reg0x83 COMB = 0.

0XB3 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

ВІТ	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AADC80FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN8 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
5-4	AADC70FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN7 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
3-2	AADC60FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN6 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh
1-0	AADC50FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN5 Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh

Digital ADC input data offset control. Digital ADC input data is adjusted by ADJAADCn = AUDnADC + AADCnOFS.

AUDnADC is 2's formatted Analog Audio ADC output.

AADCnOFS is adjusted offset value by 2's format.

0XB4 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC50FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN5 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB5 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC60FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN6 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB6 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC70FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN7 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0XB7 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC80FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN8 Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h

0X75 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		0h
1-0	AADC520FS[9:8]	R/W	AIN_AUX2(AIN52) Digital ADC input data offset control bit9-8.	Oh

Digital ADC input data offset control. Digital ADC input data is adjusted by ADJAADCn = AUDnADC + AADCnOFS.

AUDnADC is 2's formatted Analog Audio ADC output.

AADCnOFS is adjusted offset value by 2's format.

0X76 - AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT OFFSET CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AADC520FS[7:0]	R/W	AIN_AUX2(AIN52)Digital ADC input data offset control bit7-0.	00h
	0.0			

OXB8 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	AUD8ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN8 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х
5-4	AUD7ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN7 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х
3-2	AUD6ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN6 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х
1-0	AUD5ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN5 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х

OXB9 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD5ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN5 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

OXBA - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD6ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN6 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

OXBB - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD7ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN7 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format	х

OXBC - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD8ADC[7:0]	O ^R	Bit7-0 of AIN8 Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	х

0X77 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00h
1-0	AUD52ADC[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN_AUX2(AIN52) Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х

0X78 - ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL OUTPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AUD52ADC[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN_AUX2(AIN52) Analog Audio ADC Digital Output Value by 2's format.	Х

OXBD - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	ADJAADC8[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN8 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
5-4	ADJAADC7[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN7 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
3-2	ADJAADC6[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN6 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х
1-0	ADJAADC5[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN5 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	Х

The value shows the first input data in front of Digital Audio Decimation Filtering process.

OXBE - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC5[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN5 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

OXBF - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC6[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN6 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

OXCO - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC7[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN7 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

0XC1 – ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC8[7:0]	R	Bit7-0 of AIN8 adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

0X79 - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		00h
1-0	ADJAADC52[9:8]	R	Bit9-8 of AIN_AUX2(AIN52) adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

0X7A - ADJUSTED ANALOG AUDIO ADC DIGITAL INPUT VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	ADJAADC52[7:0]	OR	Bit7-0 of AIN_AUX2(AIN52) adjusted Audio ADC Digital Input Data Value by 2's format.	х

OXC8 - MPP OUTPUT MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	GPP_VAL6	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP6 output. Read value shows MPP6 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
6-4	MPP_MODE6	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP6. Followings show the status when POLMPP6 register is set to 0. If POLMPP6 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7:GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL2 register value. If VDLOSSOE6 register is set to "1", vdloss6 signal is output to MPP6 and these MPP_MODE6 function is not effective.	7h
3	GPP_VAL5	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP5 output. Read value shows MPP5 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
2-0	MPP_MODE5	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP5. Followings show the status when POLMPP5 register is set to 0. If each POLMPP5 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL1 register value. If VDLOSSOE5 register is set to "1", vdloss5 signal is output to MPP5 and these MPP_MODE5 function is not effective.	7h

0XC9 - MPP PIN OUTPUT MODE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	GPP_VAL8	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP8 output. Read value shows MPP8 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
6-4	MPP_MODE8	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP8. Followings show the status when POLMPP8 register is set to 0. If POLMPP8 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0: Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL4 register value. If VDLOSSOE8 register is set to "1", vdloss8 signal is output to MPP8 and these MPP_MODE8 function is not effective.	7h
3	GPP_VAL7	R/W	Write value select the general purpose value through the MPP7 output. Read value shows MPP7 input status. 0: "0" value, 1: "1" value	0
2-0	MPP_MODE7	R/W	Select the output mode for MPP7. Followings show the status when POLMPP7 register is set to 0. If each POLMPP7 register is set to 1, following values have inversed status. 0:Horizontal sync output. Low is H-sync active. 1: Vertical sync output. Low is V-sync active. 2: Field flag output. Low is field1 (Odd), High is field2 (Even). 3: Horizontal active signal output. High is H-active. 4: Vertical active & horizontal active signal output. High is VH-active. 5: 27MHz clock output.This cloock is made from XTI source. 6: Vertical sync & horizontal sync signal output. Low is sync active. 7: GPP_VAL.Same as GPP_VAL3 register value. If VDLOSSOE7 register is set to "1", vdloss7 signal is output to MPP7 and these MPP_MODE7 function is not effective.	7h

OXCE - ANALOG POWER DOWN CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-5	Reserved	R		0
4	A_ADC_PWDN_2	R/W	Power down AIN5/AIN6/AIN7/AIN8/AIN52 audio ADC.	
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
3	VADC_PWDN[7]	R/W	Power down VIN8 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
2	VADC_PWDN[6]	R/W	Power down VIN7 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	
1	VADC_PWDN[5]	R/W	Power down VIN6 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
	C(9 N	1 : Power down	
0	VADC_PWDN[4]	R/W	Power down VIN5 video ADC.	0
			0 : Normal operation	
			1 : Power down	

0XD0, 0XD1, 0X7F - ANALOG AUDIO INPUT GAIN

INDEX	BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
0xD0	7-4	AIGAIN6	R/W	Select the amplifier's gain for each analog audio input AIN5/6/7/8/51.AIN53=AIN_AUX2.	6h
0xD1		AIGAIN8	R/W		
0x7F		AIGAIN52	R/W	0 0.25	
0xD0	3-0	AIGAIN5	R/W	1 0.31	6h
0xD1			R/W	2 0.38	
				3 0.44	
				4 0.50	
				5 0.63	
				6 0.75	
				7 0.88	
		AIGAIN7	VE	8 E _{1.00} T A L	
				10 1.50	
				11 1.75	
				12 2.00	
				13 2.25	
				14 2.50	
				15 2.75	
0x7F		MIXRATI052	R/W	Audio input AIN52 ratio value for audio mixing. AIN52=AIN_AUX2.	Oh

OXDC - MIX MUTE CONTROL

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	Reserved	R		0
5	MIX_DERATIO_2	R/W	Disable the mixing ratio value for AIN5/AIN6/AIN7/AIN8/AIN52 audio. 0 : Apply individual mixing ratio value for each AIN5/AIN6/AIN7/AIN8/AIN52 audio 1 : Apply nominal value for all audio commonly	0
4-0	MIX_MUTE_2	R/W	Enable the mute function for each audio. It effects only for mixing. MIX_MUTE[0]: Audio input AIN5. MIX_MUTE[1]: Audio input AIN6. MIX_MUTE[2]: Audio input AIN7. MIX_MUTE[3]: Audio input AIN8. MIX_MUTE[4]: Reserved for future use. O: Normal 1: Muted.	10h

OXDD - MIX RATIO VALUE						
BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET		
7-4	MIX_RATIO6	R/W	Audio input AIN6 ratio value for audio mixing	0		
3-0	MIX_RATIO5	R/W	Audio input AIN5 ratio value for audio mixing	0		

OXDE - MIX RATIO VALUE

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	MIX_RATI08	R/W	Audio input AIN8 ratio value for audio mixing	0
3-0	MIX_RATIO7	R/W	Audio input AIN7 ratio value for audio mixing	0

0XE1 - AUDIO DETECTION PERIOD AND AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	Reserved	R		0
3	ADET_TH8[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN8 threshold value for audio detection.	0
2	ADET_TH7[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN7 threshold value for audio detection.	0
1	ADET_TH6[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN6 threshold value for audio detection.	0
0	ADET_TH5[4]*	R/W	MSB bit of AIN5 threshold value for audio detection.	0

* Note:

ADET_TH :Define the threshold value for audio detection.

ADET_TH5: Audio input AIN5. ADET_TH6: Audio input AIN6.

ADET_TH7: Audio input AIN7. ADET_TH8: Audio input AIN8.

ADET_TH52: Audio input AIN52.AIN52=AIN_AUX2.

0:Low value (default)

. .

.

31:High value

0XE2 - AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	ADET_TH6[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN6 threshold value for audio detection.	3h
3-0	ADET_TH5[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN5 threshold value for audio detection.	3h

0XE3 - AUDIO DETECTION THRESHOLD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-4	ADET_TH8[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN8 threshold value for audio detection.	3h
3-0	ADET_TH7[3:0]	R/W	Bit3-0 of AIN7 threshold value for audio detection.	3h

0XE4 - YDLY56

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R	THUENHAL	0
6-4	YDLY6	R/W	VIN6 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h
3	Reserved	R/W		
2-0	YDLY5	R/W	VIN5 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h

0XE5 - YDLY78

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7	Reserved	R		0
6-4	YDLY8	R/W	VIN8 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h
3	Reserved	R/W		
2-0	YDLY7	R/W	VIN7 Video Decoder Luma delay fine adjustment. This 2's complement number provides -4 to +3 unit delay control.	3h

OXFC - ENABLE VIDEO AND AUDIO DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AVDET2_ENA	R/W	Enable state register updating and interrupt request of video and audio detection for each input.	00h
			[0] : Video input VIN5.	
			[1] : Video input VIN6.	
			[2] : Video input VIN7.	
			[3] : Video input VIN8.	
			[4] : Audio input AIN5.	
			[5] : Audio input AIN6.	
			[6] : Audio input AIN7.	
			[7] : Audio input AIN8.	
			0 : Disable state register updating and interrupt request	
			1 : Enable state register updating and interrupt request	

0XFD - STATUS OF VIDEO AND AUDIO DETECTION

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	AVDET2_STATE	R/W	State of Video and Audio detection.	00h
			These bits are activated according VDET_MODE and ADET_MODE.	
			[0] : Video input VIN5.	
			[1]: Video input VIN6.	
			[2]: Video input VIN7.	
			[3] : Video input VIN8.	
			[4] : Audio input AIN5.	
			[5]: Audio input AIN6.	
			[6]: Audio input AIN7.	
			[7]: Audio input AIN8.	
			0 Inactivated	
			1 Activated	

Page2 Registers

Followings show page2 registers. These registers can be accessed when 0X40 is 2.

0X01 - COAX_CH

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	COAX_LINE_NUM	R/W	Number of lines in a field with PTZ data. 0: 1 line, 1: 2 lines, 2: 3 lines, 3: 4 lines	0
5-4	COAX_FLD_MD	R/W	PTZ Tx field mode. 0: Both fields, 1: Even field, 2: Odd field, 3: N/A	0
3	COAX_TX_WEN	R/W	Done output polarity. 0: No inverse, 1: Inverse	0
2-0	COAX_CH	R/W	Define PTZ Tx channel. 0: Channel 1 ~ 7: Channel 8	0

0X02 - COAX_TX_EN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	COAX_VSTRT[9:8]	R/W	MSB of line number with PTZ data	0
5	Reserved	R/W	IFIDENTIAL	-
4	COAX_FLD_POL	R/W	Field polarity for PTZ Tx operation. 0: Normal, 1: Reverse	0
3	COAX_DEF_D	R/W	PTZ Tx data output pulse polarity, 0: High active, 1: Low active	0
2	COAX_TX_MODE	R/W	PTZ Tx operation mode. 0: Continuous transmitting data, 1: One time transmission (need to disable then enable pulse generation for next "one time" transmission.)	0
1	COAX_TX_EN	R/W	PTZ Tx pulse generation enable. 0: Disable, 1: Enable	0
0	Reserved	R		-

0X03 - COAX_VSTRT

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_VSTRT[7:0]	R/W	Start line number with PTZ Tx data	00h

0X04 - COAX_DATAEN

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_DATALEN	R/W	Number of valid bits of PTZ data. Standard Pelco: 15x3=45d, Extended Pelco: 16x3=48d	00h

0X05 - COAX_BITCLK_HI

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_BITCLK[15:8]	R/W	Specify fundamental pulse width for start/stop bits and each data bits in 27MHz clock. 0 is prohibited.	00h

0X06 - COAX_BITCLK_LO

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_BITCLK[7:0]	R/W	Specify fundamental pulse width for start/stop bits and each data bits in 27MHz clock	1Bh
	93	7 1		

0X07 - COAX_HSTART_HI

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_HSTART[15:8]	R/W	Specify start position of PTZ Tx pulse in a line	0

0X08 - COAX_HSTART_LO

	BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
,	7-0	COAX_HSTART[7:0]	R/W	Specify start position of PTZ Tx pulse in a line	0

0X09 - COAX_L0_70

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[7:0]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [7:0]	00h

0X0A - COAX_L0_158

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[15:8]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [15:8]	0

0X0B - COAX_L0_2316

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[23:16]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [23:16]	0

0X0C - COAX_L0_3124

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[31:24]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [31:24]	0

0X0D - COAX_L0_3932

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[39:32]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [39:32]	0

0X0E - COAX_L0_4740

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[47:40]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [47:40]	0

0X0F - COAX_L0_5548

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[55:48]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [55:48]	0

0X10 - COAX_L0_6356

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[63:56]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [63:56]	0

0X11 - COAX_LO_7164

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[71:64]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [71:64]	0

0X12 - COAX_LO_7972

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[79:72]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [79:72]	0

0X13 - COAX_L0_8780

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[87:8	0] R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [87:80]	0

0X14 - COAX_L0_9588

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L0[95:88]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 0 data [95:88]	0

0X15 - COAX_L1__70

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[7:0]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [7:0]	00h

0X16 - COAX_L1_158

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[15:8]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [15:8]	0

0X17 - COAX_L1_2316

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[23:16]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [23:16]	0

0X18 - COAX_L1_3124

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[31:24]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [31:24]	0

0X19 - COAX_L1_3932

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[39:32]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [39:32]	0

0X1A - COAX_L1_4740

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[47:40]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [47:40]	0

0X1B - COAX_L1_5548

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[55:48]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [55:48]	0

0X1C - COAX_L1_6356

ВІТ	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[63:56]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [63:56]	0

0X1D - COAX_L1_7164

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[71:64]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [71:64]	0

0X1E - COAX_L1_7972

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[79:72]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [79:72]	0

0X1F - COAX_L1_8780

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[87:80]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [87:80]	0

0X20 - COAX_L1_9588

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L1[95:88]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 1 data [95:88]	0

0X21 - COAX_L2_70

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[7:0]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [7:0]	00h

0X22 - COAX_L2_158

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[15:8]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [15:8]	0

0X23 - COAX_L2_2316

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[23:16]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [23:16]	0

0X24 - COAX_L2_3124

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[31:24]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [31:24]	0

0X25 - COAX_L2_3932

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[39:32]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [39:32]	0

0X26 - COAX_L2_4740

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[47:40]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [47:40]	0

0X27- COAX_L2_5548

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[55:48]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [55:48]	0

0X28 - COAX_L2_6356

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[63:56]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [63:56]	0

0X29 - COAX_L2_7164

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[71:64]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [71:64]	0

0X2A - COAX_L2_7972

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[79:72]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [79:72]	0

0X2B - COAX_L2_8780

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[87:80]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [87:80]	0

0X2C - COAX_L2_9588

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L2[95:88]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 2 data [95:88]	0

0X2D - COAX_L3_70

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[7:0]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [7:0]	00h

0X2E - COAX_L3_158

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[15:8]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [15:8]	0

0X2F - COAX_L3_2316

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[23:16]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [23:16]	0

0X30 - COAX_L3_3124

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[31:24]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [31:24]	0

0X31 - COAX_L3_3932

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[39:32]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [39:32]	0

0X32 - COAX_L3_4740

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[47:40]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [47:40]	0

0X33 - COAX_L3_5548

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[55:48]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [55:48]	0

0X34 - COAX_L3_6356

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[63:56]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [63:56]	0

0X35 - COAX_L3_7164

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[71:64]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [71:64]	0

0X36 - COAX_L3_7972

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[79:72]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [79:72]	0

0X37 - COAX_L3_8780

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[87:80]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [87:80]	0

0X38 - COAX_L3_9588

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-0	COAX_L3[95:88]	R/W	PTZ Tx Line 3 data [95:88]	0

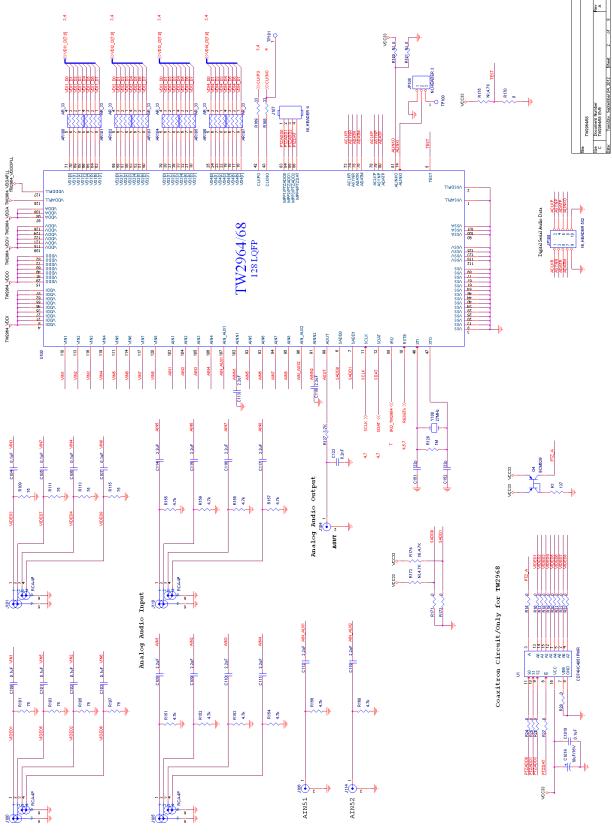
0X39 - IRQMD

BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-6	IRQMD	R/W	IRQ Pin output mode. 0 : done signal interrupt only. 1 : audio det,video det interrupt only. 2 : all audio det,video det,done,field_o interrupt. 3 : field_o interrupt only.	1
5	FIELDDET_ENA	R/W	1 : field_o signal interrupt enable,0 : disable.	
4	DONEDET_ENA	R/W	1 : done signal interrupt enable, 0 : disable	
3-2	FIELDDET_MODE	R/W	Define state register and interrupt request forfield_o signal. 0: No interrupt request by field_o signal. 1: Make the interrupt request rising only when field_o signal changes 0 to 1. 2: Make the interrupt request falling only when field_o signal changes 1 to 0. 3: Make the interrupt request risign and falling when field_o signal changes 0 to 1 and 1 to 0.	3
1-0	DONEDET_MODE	R/W	Define state register and interrupt request for done signal. 0 : No interrupt request by done signal. 1 : Make the interrupt request rising only when done signal changes 0 to 1. 2 : Make the interrupt request falling only when done signal changes 1 to 0. 3 : Make the interrupt request risign and falling when done signal changes 0 to 1 and 1 to 0.	3

0X3A - COAX_STATE

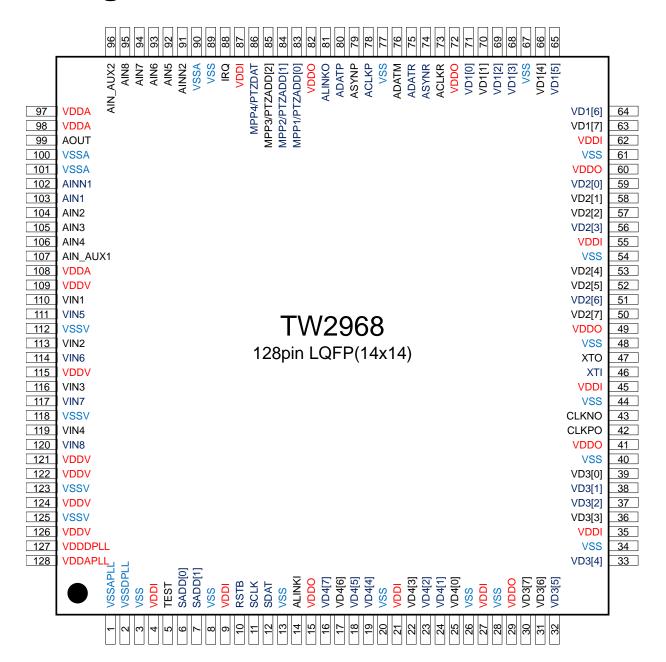
BIT	FUNCTION	R/W	DESCRIPTION	RESET
7-2	Reserved	R		0
1	COAX_FLD_STAT	R	Status of currently selected (by COAX_CH) channel's field int register.	-
			When FIELDDET_MODE=1 or 3. 1: ield_oint register is set up,activated. 0: field_o int register is cleared,inactivated. When FIELDDET_MODE=2, 1: field_o signal is not falled after field_o int register is celared. This int register is showing not-falled 1 state.	
	CO	N	O : field_o signal falled and int register is showing falled O State(activated value) .	
0	COAX_STATE	R	PTZ Tx status. When DONEDET_MODE=1 or 3. 1: Done(done int register is set up,activated). 0: Busy(done int register is cleared,inactivated). When DONEDET_MODE=2, 1: done signal is not falled after dones int register is celared. This int register is showing not-falled 1 state. 0: done signal falled and int register is showing falled 0 State(activated value).	-

Application Schematic



Analog Video Input

Pin Diagram



Pin Descriptions

Analog Video/Audio Interface Pins

NAME	NUMBER	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VIN1	110	Α	Composite video input 1. (Multiplexed with VIN5 on TW2964)
VIN2	113	Α	Composite video input 2. (Multiplexed with VIN6 on TW2964)
VIN3	116	Α	Composite video input 3. (Multiplexed with VIN7 on TW2964)
VIN4	119	Α	Composite video input 4. (Multiplexed with VIN8 on TW2964)
VIN5	111	Α	Composite video input 5. (Multiplexed with VIN1 on TW2964)
VIN6	114	Α	Composite video input 6. (Multiplexed with VIN2 on TW2964)
VIN7	117	Α	Composite video input 7. (Multiplexed with VIN3 on TW2964)
VIN8	120	Α	Composite video input 8. (Multiplexed with VIN4 on TW2964)
AIN1	103	Α	Audio input of channel 1.
AIN2	104	Α	Audio input of channel 2.
AIN3	105	A	Audio input of channel 3.
AIN4	106	Α	Audio input of channel 4.
AIN_AUX1	107	Α	Auxillary Audio input 1.
AINN1	102	Α	Audio input negative control for audio inputs 1, 2, 3, 4, and AUX1.
AIN5	92	Α	Audio input of channel 5. (NC on TW2964)
AIN6	93	Α	Audio input of channel 6. (NC on TW2964)
AIN7	94	Α	Audio input of channel 7. (NC on TW2964)
AIN8	95	Α	Audio input of channel 8. (NC on TW2964)
AIN_AUX2	96	Α	Auxillary Audio input 2. (NC on TW2964)
AINN2	91	Α	Audio input negative control for audio inputs 5, 6, 7, 8, and AUX2. (NC on TW2964)
AOUT	99	Α	Audio output.

Digital Video/Audio Interface Pins

NAME	NUMBER	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VD1[7:0]	63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71	0	Video data output of channel 1.
VD2[7:0]	50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59	0	Video data output of channel 2.
VD3[7:0]	30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39	0	Video data output of channel 3.
VD4[7:0]	16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25	0	Video data output of channel 4.
MPP1/ PTZADD[0]	83	Ю	HS/VS/FLD/ACTIVE/NOVID of channel 1. Optionally PTZADD[0] for external Coaxitron circuit (TW2968 only).
MPP2/ PTZADD[1]	84	10	HS/VS/FLD/ACTIVE/NOVID of channel 2. Optionally PTZADD[1] for external Coaxitron circuit (TW2968 only).
MPP3/ PTZADD[2]	85	10	HS/VS/FLD/ACTIVE/NOVID of channel 3. Optionally PTZADD[2] for external Coaxitron circuit (TW2968 only).
MPP4/ PTZDAT	G 86 N	Ю	HS/VS/FLD/ACTIVE/NOVID of channel 4. Optionally PTZDAT for external Coaxitron circuit (TW2968 only).
ACLKR	73	10	Audio serial clock input/output of record.
ASYNR	74	10	Audio serial sync input/output of record.
ADATR	75	0	Audio serial data output of record.
ADATM	76	0	Audio serial data output of mixing.
ACLKP	78	10	Audio serial clock input/output of playback.
ASYNP	79	10	Audio serial sync input/output of playback.
ADATP	80	I	Audio serial data input of playback.
ALINKI	14	I	Audio Multi-chip operation serial input.
ALINKO	81	0	Audio Multi-chip operation serial output.

System Control Pins

NAME	NUMBER	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RSTB	10	I	System reset.
ХТІ	46	I	Crystal 27MHz connection or Oscillator clock input.
хто	47	0	For crystal 27MHz connection.
CLKPO	42	0	36/72/144MHz or 27/54/108MHz clock output.
CLKNO	43	0	36/72/144MHz or 27/54/108MHz clock output.
TEST	5	I	Test pin. Connect to ground.
SCLK	11	I	Serial control clock line.
SDAT	12	10	Serial control data line.
SADD[1:0]	7, 6	I	Serial control address.
IRQ	88	0	Interrupt request output.

Power and Ground Pins F D E T A L

NAME	NUMBER	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VDDI	4, 9, 21, 27, 35, 45, 55, 62, 87	Р	1.0V Power for internal logic.
VDDO	15, 29, 41, 49, 60, 72, 82	Р	3.3V Power for output driver.
VSS	3, 8, 13, 20, 26, 28, 34, 40, 44, 48, 54, 61, 67, 77, 89	G	Ground for internal logic and output driver.
VDDV	109, 115, 121, 122, 124, 126	Р	3.3V Power for analog video ADC.
VSSV	112, 118, 123, 125	G	Ground for analog video ADC.
VDDA	97, 98, 108	Р	3.3V Power for analog audio.
VSSA	90, 100, 101	G	Ground for analog audio.
VDDAPLL	128	Р	3.3V Power for clock PLL.
VSSAPLL	1	G	Ground for clock PLL.
VDDDPLL	127	Р	3.3V Power for clock PLL.
VSSDPLL	2	G	Ground for clock PLL.

Parametric Information

AC/DC Electrical Parameters

TABLE 6. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
VDDV (Measured to VSSV)	VDDVM	-	3.3	3.96	V
VDDA (Measured to VSSA)	VDDAM	-	3.3	3.96	V
VDDAPLL (Measured to VSSAPLL)	VDDAPLLM	-	3.3	3.96	V
V DDI (Measured to VSS)	VDDIM	-	1.0	1.2	V
VDDO (Measured to VSS)	VDDOM	-	3.3	3.96	V
Voltage on any Digital Signal Pin (See the note below)	-	VSS -0.5	-	3.96	V
Analog Video Input Voltage	-	VSSV - 0.5	-	3.96	V
Analog Audio Input Voltage	-	VSSA- 0.5	-	3.96	V
Storage Temperature	Ts	-65	-	+150	°C
Junction Temperature	T) _	-40		+125	°C
Reflow Soldering	TPEAK	255 +5	5/-0 (10-30 s	econds)	°C

CAUTION: Do not operate at or near the maximum ratings listed for extended periods of time. Exposure to such conditions may adversely impact product reliability and result in failures not covered by warranty.

NOTE:

NOTE: THIS DEVICE EMPLOYS HIGH-IMPEDANCE CMOS DEVICES ON ALL SIGNAL PINS. IT MUST BE HANDLED AS AN ESD-SENSITIVE DEVICE. VOLTAGE ON ANY SIGNAL PIN THAT EXCEEDS THE RANGES LIST IN TABLE 6 CAN INDUCE DESTRUCTIVE LATCH-UP.

TABLE 7. CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE NOTE:)	TYP	MAX (NOTE NOTE:)	UNITS
SUPPLY	•				
Power Supply — IO	VDDO	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Power Supply — Analog Video	VDDV	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Power Supply — Analog Audio	VDDA	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Power Supply — Clock PLL	VDDAPLL	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Power Supply — Digital	VDDI	0.9	1.0	1.1	V
VIN1, VIN2, VIN3, VIN4, VIN5, VIN6, VIN7, VIN8 Input Range(AC Coupling Required)		0.5	1.0	1.4	V
AIN1, AIN2, AIN3, AIN4, AIN_AUX1, AIN5, AIN6, AIN7, AIN8, AIN_AUX2 Input Range (AC Coupling Required)		0.21	1.4	2.4	V
Ambient Operating Temperature	TA	-40		+70	°C

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE NOTE:)	TYP	MAX (NOTE NOTE:)	UNITS
Analog Video Supply Current	lvddv	-	159	-	mA
Analog Audio Supply Current	Ivdda	-	42	-	mA
Clock PLL Supply Current	lvddapll	-	5	-	mA
Digital I/O Supply Current	lddi	-	56	-	mA
Digital Core Supply Current	Iddo	-	108	-	mA
DIGITAL INPUTS				•	
Input High Voltage (TTL)	Vih	2.0	-	3.6	V
Input Low Voltage (TTL)	VIL	-0.3	-	0.8	V
Input High Voltage (XTI)	ViH	2.0	-	V DDO + 0.5	V
Input Low Voltage (XTI)	VIL	-	-	0.8	V
Input High Current (VIN = V DD)	Іін	-	-	10	μA
Input Low Current (VIN = VSS)	lıL	-	-	-10	μA
Input Capacitance (f = 1 MHz, Vin = 2.4V)	Cin		5	-	pF
DIGITAL OUTPUTS	I D) F				
Output High Voltage (Іон = -2mA)	Vон	2.4		V _{DDO}	V
Output Low Voltage (IoL = 2mA)	Vol	-	0.2	0.4	V
3-State Current	loz	-	-	10	μΑ
Output Capacitance	Со	-	5	-	pF
ANALOG VIDEO INPUT			•	•	
Analog Pin Input Voltage	Vi	-	1	-	Vpp
Analog Pin Input Capacitance	СА	-	7	-	pF
VIDEO ADCS				•	
ADC Resolution	ADCR	-	10	-	bits
ADC Integral Non-Linearity	AINL	-	± 1	-	LSB
ADC Differential Non-Linearity	ADNL	-	± 1	-	LSB
ADC Clock Rate	f _{ADC}	-	36	-	MHz
Video Bandwidth (-3db)	BW	-	10	-	MHz
HORIZONTAL PLL	1		1	L	L
Line Frequency (50Hz)	f _{LN}	-	15.625	-	kHz
Line Frequency (60Hz)	f _{LN}	-	15.734	-	KHz
Static Deviation	Δf_{H}	-	-	6.2	%
SUBCARRIER PLL	1	1	1	ı	I

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE NOTE:)	TYP	MAX (NOTE NOTE:)	UNITS
Subcarrier Frequency (NTSC-M)	fsc	-	3579545	-	Hz
Subcarrier Frequency (PAL-BDGHI)	fsc	-	4433619	-	Hz
Subcarrier Frequency (PAL-M)	fsc	-	3575612	-	Hz
Subcarrier Frequency (PAL-N)	fsc	-	3582056	-	Hz
Lock In Range	$\Delta \mathbf{f}_{H}$	±450	-	-	Hz
CRYSTAL SPEC	1	1	•	1	•
Nominal Frequency (Fundamental)		-	27	-	MHz
Deviation (Note Note:)		-	-	± 50	ppm
Load Capacitance	CL	-	18	-	pF
Series Resistor (ESR)	RS	-	50	-	Ω
OSCILLATOR INPUT					
Nominal Frequency			27	-	MHz
Deviation	ID) E		(A)	±50	ppm
Duty Cycle				55	%

NOTE: SUPPLY CURRENT MEASUREMENT IS BASED ON 0X93[2:0] = 7 SETTING.

NOTE: COMPLIANCE TO DATASHEET LIMITS IS ASSURED BY ONE OR MORE METHODS: PRODUCTION TEST, CHARACTERIZATION AND/OR DESIGN.

NOTE: CRYSTAL DEVIATION IS BASE ON NORMAL OPERATION CONDITION.

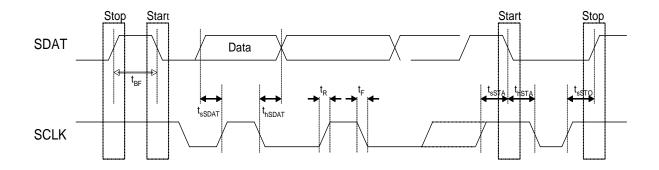
Serial Host Interface Timing

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE NOTE:)	TYP	MAX (NOTE NOTE:)	UNITS
Bus Free Time between STOP and START	t _{BF}	740			ns
SDAT Setup Time	t _{sSDAT}	74			ns
SDAT Hold Time	thSDAT	50		900	ns
Setup Time for START Condition	t _{sSTA}	370			ns
Setup Time for STOP Condition	t _{sSTOP}	370			ns
Hold Time for START Condition	t _{hSTA}	74			ns
Rise Time for SCLK and SDAT	t _R			300	ns
Fall Time for SCLK and SDAT	t _F			300	ns
Capacitive Load for each Bus Line	C _{BUS}			400	pF
SCLK Clock Frequency	f _{SCLK}			400	KHz

NOTE:

 ${\tt NOTE: \textbf{COMPLIANCE TO DATASHEET LIMITS IS ASSURED BY ONE OR MORE METHODS: PRODUCTION TEST, CHARACTERIZATION AND/OR DESIGN.}$

Serial Host Interface Timing Diagram



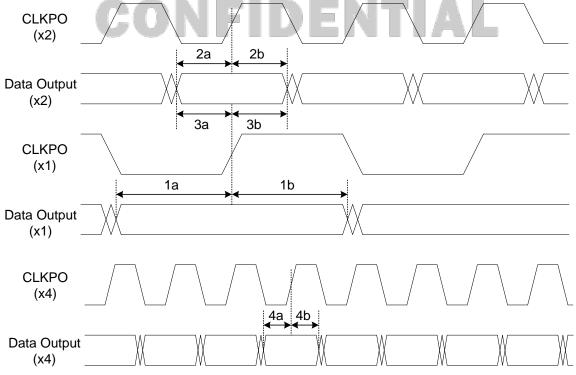
CLKPO and Video Data Timing

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE NOTE:)	ТҮР	MAX (NOTE NOTE:)	UNITS
Setup from CLKPO(x1) to Video Data(x1)	1 a	13		15	ns
Hold from CLKPO(x1) to Video Data(x1)	1 b	11		15	ns
Setup from CLKPO(x2) to Video Data(x2)	2a	6		8	ns
Hold from CLKPO(x2) to Video Data(x2)	2b	3		6	ns
Setup from CLKPO(x1) to Video Data(x2)	3a	7		10	ns
Hold from CLKPO(x1) to Video Data(x2)	3b	2		6	ns
Setup from CLKPO(x4) to Video Data(x4)	4a	2		3.5	ns
Hold from CLKPO(x4) to Video Data(x4)	4b	3		4	ns

NOTE:

NOTE: CLKPO TIMING IS RELATED WITH CLKPO_DEL REGISTER VALUE. THE FOLLOWING TIMING DIAGRAM IS
ILLUSTRATED IN THE CASE THAT THE CLKPO_DEL IS SET TO OHEX AND CLKPO_POL IS SET TO O.CLKNO TIMING IS
INVERSED CLKPO TIMING AS DEFAULT SETTING. CLKPO_DEL/CLKNO_DEL CAN MAKE MORE TIMINGS.
NOTE: COMPLIANCE TO DATASHEET LIMITS IS ASSURED BY ONE OR MORE METHODS: PRODUCTION TEST

NOTE: COMPLIANCE TO DATASHEET LIMITS IS ASSURED BY ONE OR MORE METHODS: PRODUCTION TEST, CHARACTERIZATION AND/OR DESIGN.

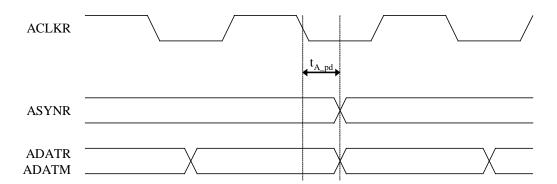


Digital Serial Audio Interface Timing

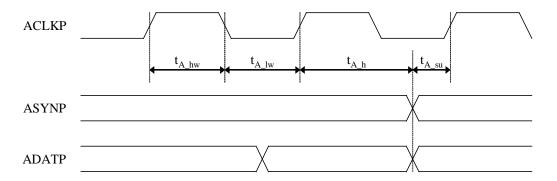
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE 3)	TYP	MAX (NOTE 3)	UNITS
ASYNR, ADATR, ADATM Propagation Delay	T _{A_pd}	-2		4	ns
ACLKP High Pulse Duration	T _{A_hw}	36			ns
ACLKP Low Pulse Duration	T _{A_lw}	72			ns
ASYNP, ADATP Setup Time	T _{A_su}	36			ns
ASYNP, ADATP Hold Time	T _{A_h}	35			ns

NOTE:

- 2. T_{A_Iw} Min value and T_{A_su} Min value are Fs=48KHz mode only.If Fs < 48KHz, these Min values are more bigger. High period of ACLKR/ACLKP is 27MHz one clock period.
- 3. Compliance to datasheet limits is assured by one or more methods: production test, characterization and/or design.



(A) RECORD AND MIX AUDIO(MASTER MODE)



(B) PLAYBACK AUDIO(MASTER MODE)

Analog Audio Parameters

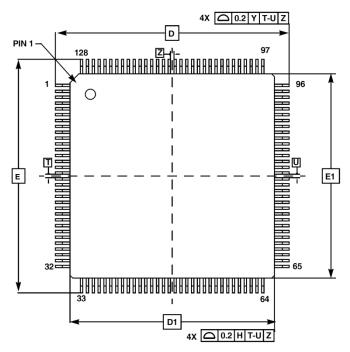
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN (NOTE 4)	ТҮР	MAX (NOTE 4)	UNITS
ANALOG AUDIO INPUT CHARACTERISTICS					
AIN1, AIN2, AIN3, AIN4, AIN_AUX1, AIN5, AIN6, AIN7, AIN8, AIN_AUX2 Input Impedance	RINX	10			kΩ
Interchannel gain mismatch			0.2		dB
Input voltage range		0	1.4	2.4	Vpp
Full scale input voltage (peak to peak) (Note 1)	ViFULL	0.21	1.4	2.4	Vpp
Interchannel Isolation (Note 2)			85		dB
ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS	5				
AOUT Output Load Resistance	RLAO	300			ohm
AOUT Load Capacitance	CLAO	EN	ΠA	1	nF
AOUT Offset Voltage	VOSAO			300	mV
Full Scale Output Voltage (Note 3)	Vo _{FULL}		1.0	1.4	Vpp

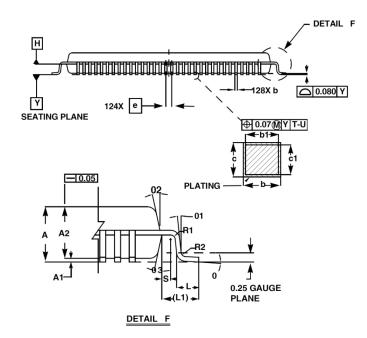
NOTE:

- 1. Tested at input gain of 0 dB, Fin = 1kHz.
- 2. Tested at input gain of 0 dB, Fs=8kHz and 16kHz.
- 3. Tested at output gain of 0 dB, Fout = 1kHz.
- 4. Compliance to datasheet limits is assured by one or more methods: production test, characterization and/or design.

Package Outline Drawing

Low Plastic Quad Flatpack Packages (LQFP)





Q128.14x14

128 LEAD LOW PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK PACKAGE .4 MM
PITCH

SYMBOL A	MIN -	NOM	MAX	NOTEO	
Δ			WAA	NOTES	
_ ^	-		1.60	-	
A1	0.05		0.15	-	
A2	1.35	1.40	1.45	-	
b	0.13	0.16	0.23	4	
b1	0.13	-	0.19	-	
С	0.09	-	0.20	-	
c1	0.09	-	0.16	-	
D	16 BSC			-	
D1	14 BSC			3	
E	16 BSC			-	
E1	14 BSC			3	
L	0.45	0.60	0.75	-	
L1	1.00 REF			-	
R1	0.08	-	-	-	
R2	0.08	-	0.20	-	
S	0.20	-	-	-	
0	0°	3.5°	7°	-	
01	0°	-	-	-	
02	11°	12°	13°	-	
03	11°	12°	13°	-	
N	128			-	
е	0.40 BSC			-	

Rev. 1 7/11

NOTES:

- 1. Dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensions in () for Reference Only.
- 2. Dimensions and tolerances per AMSEY14.5M-1994.
- Dimensions D1 and E1 are excluding mold protrusion.
 Allowable protrusion is 0.25 per side. Dimensions D1 and E1 are exclusive of mold mismatch and determined by datum plane H.
- 4. Dimension b does not include dambar protrusion. Allowable dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed the maximum b dimension by more than 0.08mm. Dambar cannot be located at the lower radius or the foot. Minimum space between protrusion and an adjacent lead is 0.07 mm.

Life Support Policy

These products are not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices or systems.

Revision History

DATE	REVISION	CHANGE
Sep 21, 2012	0	Initial release.
Oct 5, 2012	1	Updated abs max to use 1.2x typical Vdd. Corrected ldd typical values based on TW2964 bench results. Corrected nominal Oscillator Input Frequency from 36MHz to 27MHz

CONFIDENTIAL

For additional products, see www.intersil.com/product-tree
Intersil products are manufactured, assembled and tested utilizing ISO9000 quality systems as noted in the quality certifications found at www.intersil.com/design/quality

Intersil products are sold by description only. Intersil Corporation reserves the right to make changes in circuit design, software and/or specifications at any time without notice. Accordingly, the reader is cautioned to verify that data sheets are current before placing orders. Information furnished by Intersil is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Intersil or its subsidiaries for its use; nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of Intersil or its subsidiaries.